

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

19. TABLING OF THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2021/2022

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(MD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as one of its key priorities the ensurance of “Sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to seek Council approval of the proposed adjustments budget to the approved budget.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1 The MTREF 2021/2022 was approved on the 25th May 2021 as per Council Item 130.

3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003(MFMA):

3.2.1 A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustments budget;

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council.
- f) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

3.2.4 Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council.

3.2.5 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

4. DISCUSSIONS

- 4.1 The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.
- 4.2 Where it is appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes, so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.
- 4.3 The budget adjustment process resulted in
- Total revenue being adjusted upwards to **R6, 619 billion** from **R5, 669 billion** showing an increase of **R949 million**.
 - Total expenditure being adjusted upward to **R6, 199 billion** from **R5, 310 billion** showing an increase of **R889 million**.
 - Transfers and Subsidies – Capital contributions being adjusted downwards from **R442 million** to **R334 million** showing a decrease of **R108 million**
 - Surplus has decreased from **R801 million** to **R753 million**.
 - Capital Budget was adjusted from **R624 million** to **R519 million** showing a decrease of **R105 million**.
 - The RWST adjustment budget has downward net adjustment to revenue of **R1,6 million**, while operating expenditure adjusted downward by **R6,5 million**, resulting in net increase in earnings by **R4,9 million**.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2021/2022

NW373 - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 669 738	5 669 738	–	–	–	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393
Total Expenditure	5 310 189	5 310 189	–	–	–	–	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)	359 550	359 550	–	–	–	58 010	1 241	1 241	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	441 638	441 638	–	–	–	(107 776)	–	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	801 188	801 188	–	–	–	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Capital Expenditure	624 583	624 583	–	–	–	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297

- 4.4 The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- 4.5 Adjusted revenue of **R6, 619 billion** and expenditure of **R6,199 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R419 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2021/22 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted downwards to **R519 million**.
- 4.6 Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book,
--- referenced as ***Annexure A*** and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment form
--- (B Schedule) referenced as ***Annexure B***.
- 4.7 The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. Details of the adjustment budget according to our internal municipal structure is reference
--- as ***Annexure C***. Details of the adjustment budget of the RWST is referenced as
--- ***Annexure D***.
5. **LEGAL COMMENTS**
- Refer to ***Annexure E***.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

RECOMMENDED THAT:

ACTION

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1. | The adjustments budget be approved; | CC |
| 2. | Schedule B1 to B10 of adjustments budget be approved; | CC |
| 3. | Adjustments budget for the RWST in Annexure D be approved; | CC |
| 4. | Revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly; | CC |
| 5. | Adjustments budget has a surplus of R419 million ; | CC |
| 6. | Spending on capital projects be accelerated on grants funded projects; | AO |
| 7. | The cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule; | AO |
| 8. | The SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the adjustments budget; | AO |
| 9. | Revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2022 for Council approval; | AO |
| 10. | The adjustments budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury; | BTO |
| 11. | Within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) makes public the approved Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation. | BTO |

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY**



**“A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF
LIFE”**

2021/2022

Adjustments budget

**Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal
Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule
B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and
Reporting Regulation**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustments Budget	4
1.1 Council Resolutions	4
1.2 Executive Summary	4
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation	21
2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions	21
2.2. Adjustments to budget funding.....	21
2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan.....	23
2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate	24

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Part 1 – Annual Adjustments Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

That the Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

- 1.1.1 Approves and adopts the adjustments budget of the municipality for the financial year 2021/22 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

TABLE 2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

TABLE 3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

TABLE 4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

TABLE 5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

TABLE 6: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

TABLE 7: Budgeted Cash Flow

- 1.1.2 Directs that the Municipal Manager adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the Municipal Manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

- 1.1.3 Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

This adjustments budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

- 1.2.1 Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

1. A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments Budget.
2. An Adjustments budget;
 - a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
 - c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council.
- f) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3. An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

4. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council.

5. Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

1.2.2 The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2021/22 adjustments budget;

- The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.
- The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA;
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2021/22 approved budget.
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and
- The restructuring of votes. Votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

1.2.3 Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

- Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality;
- Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e. ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term;

1.2.4 The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2021/2022 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Revenue collection rate is still below the projected percentage as per SDBIP;
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by CPIX;
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- 1.2.5 The 2021/22 adjustments budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality's website and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal libraries.
- 1.2.6 The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality at the moment to make absolute analysis of all the transactions.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses and government are billed for the services consumed. Revenue collection drive is oiled through aggressive credit control process. Management has drafted a Financial Recovery Plan for individual directorates and the whole municipality, to improve the financial situation of the municipality and will conduct periodic reviews of the plan.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2021/2022

NW373 - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 669 738	5 669 738	-	-	-	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393
Total Expenditure	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)	359 550	359 550	-	-	-	58 010	1 241	1 241	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Capital Expenditure	624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297

- 1.2.7 The budget adjustment process resulted in total revenue being adjusted upward to **R6, 619 billion** from **R5, 669 billion** showing an increase of **R 948 million**. Expenditure has been adjusted upward from **R5, 310 billion** to **R6, 199 billion** showing an increase of **R889 million**. Surplus has increased from **R359 million** to **R419 million**. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R624 million** to **R519 million**.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- 1.2.8 The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). The RWST adjustment budget has downward net adjustment to revenue of **R1,6 million**, while operating expenditure adjusted downward by **R6,5 million**, resulting in net increase in earnings by **R4,9 million**. Refer to **Annexure D**

OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK

- 1.2.9 The increase of **R948 million** on revenue is due to the adjustment processed to service charges. Sale of electricity increase is due to unexpected increase in consumption as there have been no restrictions in place under the Disaster Management Act Regulations. In the 2020/21 financial year, there were significant restrictions in place under the Disaster Management Act regulations which led to lower consumption and projections, particularly for businesses.
- 1.2.10 Also Revenue from Agency Services increase is due to intensifying efforts from licencing to collect on expired licence disks. During the past two years, there were many grace period afforded to motorists due to the outbreak of covid 19. These grace periods have now ended which has resulted in an influx of renewals.
- 1.2.11 The underperformance and over performance of all the revenue services charges and other revenue items, will be realigned correctly and make sure all services are billed correctly and completely.

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	496 067	496 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 067	478 602	510 153
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 566 521	2 566 521	-	-	-	-	842 687	842 687	3 409 208	2 700 157	2 824 235
Service charges - water revenue	2	519 713	519 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 713	534 976	559 050
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	387 019	387 019	-	-	-	-	(3 270)	(3 270)	383 749	409 929	428 376
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	156 184	156 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 184	167 435	174 970
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 078	11 078					1 000	1 000	12 078	11 566	12 086
Interest earned - external investments		25 149	25 149					-	-	25 149	26 301	27 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		411 621	411 621					-	-	411 621	429 732	449 070
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 369	9 369					(100)	(100)	9 269	9 781	10 221
Licences and permits		12 401	12 401					-	-	12 401	12 947	13 530
Agency services		104 983	104 983					50 000	50 000	154 983	109 603	114 535
Transfers and subsidies		946 775	946 775				58 010	(427)	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Other revenue	2	16 656	16 656	-	-	-	-	900	900	17 556	17 390	18 173
Gains		6 200	6 200					-	-	6 200	6 473	6 764
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 669 738	5 669 738	-	-	-	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393

1.2.12 Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Service charges: Electricity sales has been increased by **R843 million** due to unexpected increase in consumption particularly for businesses, due less stringent COVID 19 restrictions. The increase is in line with the performance for the past 6 months

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- Service charges: Sanitation has been decreased by **R3,7 million** due to other factors the difficulty experienced by the Rustenburg sewer plant to produce compliant water due to aging infrastructure and inadequate plant capacity.
- Transfers and subsidies has increased by **R57,5 million** due to increase of **R58 million** made of transfer of capital budget from RRT projects to operational to fund compensation of taxi operators and decrease of **R427 thousand** of allocation from Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs to align with DORA.
- Agency services: Increased by **R50 million** due to anticipated increase in licencing to collection to collect on expired licences in line with performance for the past 6 months. The projection was anticipated to be low due to grace period placed on renewals.
- Rental of fixed assets: Increased by **R900 thousand** mostly due projected increase in willie bins
- Other revenue lines: There is slight increase of **R900 thousands** mostly in cemetery fees and decrease of **R100 thousand** in building fines, in line with current performance.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

- 1.2.13 The increase of **R889 million** in operating expenditure was due to the reprioritisation of the municipal programmes from identified savings, recognition of anticipated expenditure, mainly on bulk purchases, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure on waste collection. Details of major affected expenditure line items are explained below.

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) 28 February 2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors	68 229	68 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 229	71 231	74 437
Debt impairment	793 908	793 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 908	828 840	866 138
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Finance charges	84 328	84 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 328	88 041	92 005
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 627 750	1 627 750	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	2 467 167	1 699 371	1 775 843
Inventory consumed	498 896	498 896	-	-	-	-	751	751	499 648	520 852	544 246
Contracted services	612 110	612 110	-	-	-	-	72 344	72 344	684 454	612 089	643 820
Transfers and subsidies	19 502	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure	236 888	236 888	-	-	-	-	12 241	12 241	249 129	248 298	261 829
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255

1.2.14 **Mid year performance and Adjustment**

- Employee related costs: Decreased by **R35 million** mainly due current savings on overtime spending, unfilled vacant positions and a lower salary increase of 3.5% versus the budgeted increase of 6%.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- **Bulk purchases for electricity:** has been increased by **R839 million** due to increase in electricity consumption from businesses. The increase is in line with adjustment in electricity sales and performance for the past 6 months.
- **Contracted Services:** increased by R72 million due to reallocation of funds from capital budget to fund compensation of taxi operators
- **Other expenditure:** increased by R12 million, due to expected increase in legal fees, audit fees and transport maintenance costs (fleet management). This due to The volume of audit work, the number of qualification areas that the municipality is addressing as well as the introduction of the new Public Audit Act amendments had an effect on the audit fees. The audit is not yet finalized. The number of pending cases against the municipality necessitated an increase in legal fees. Such cases include litigation, evictions, disciplinary hearings, letters of demand and PAIA matters. For transport costs, Mechanical Unit has a backlog in outstanding orders, that will lead to budget being depleted once committed . The second reason is that, we are anticipating the appointment of a service provider for fleet maintenance, Once appointed, all the fleet that has been standing in our workshops especially the service delivery trucks will now be repaired and the cost of repairs will be substantial hence the request for additional budget. With more vehicle available , more fuel will be used which translates into increased expenditure including licensing and testing of all the trucks to be repaired.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.2.15 The decrease of **R105 million** in capital expenditure is mainly due to reallocation of funds from Capital Budget to Operational Budget for the Rustenburg Rapid Transport project. Also the reduction for Integrated National Electrification Programme, Water Services Infrastructure Grant and Neighbourhood Development Programme.

Table B5 2022/2022 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:

NW373 - Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding - 28 February 2022														
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Capital Expenditure - Functional														
Governance and administration		12 845	26 845	–	–	–	(5 329)	1 600	(3 729)	23 116	23 431	24 271		
Executive and council		100	14 319				(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109		
Finance and administration		12 588	12 369				(800)		(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068		
Internal audit		157	157				–	–	–	157	113	93		
Community and public safety		51 001	50 951	–	–	–	(3 359)	1 040	(2 319)	48 633	55 033	17 501		
Community and social services		13 871	14 171				(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233		
Sport and recreation		11 925	11 625				(1 900)		(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065		
Public safety		23 705	23 655				50		50	23 705	8 178	5 703		
Housing		1 500	1 500				–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500		
Health		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–		
Economic and environmental services		310 635	270 635	–	–	–	(73 688)	–	(73 688)	196 946	267 118	310 162		
Planning and development		34 790	19 740				1 050		1 050	20 790	20 418	21 127		
Road transport		275 845	250 895				(74 738)		(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034		
Environmental protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–		
Trading services		250 102	276 152	–	–	–	(25 400)	–	(25 400)	250 752	301 710	307 363		
Energy sources		144 125	144 175				5 950		5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970		
Water management		77 447	73 500				(37 847)		(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583		
Waste water management		27 500	57 447				3 097		3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811		
Waste management		1 030	1 030				3 400		3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000		
Other		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	624 583	624 583	–	–	–	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297		

Funding of Adjustment to Capital Budget

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

NW373 - Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding - 28 February 2022											
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Funded by:											
National Government		441 318	441 318				(110 254)		(110 254)	331 064	522 392
Provincial Government		320	320				191		191	511	295
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)											
							2 287	–	2 287	2 287	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	441 638	441 638	–	–	–	(107 776)	–	(107 776)	333 862	522 687
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		182 945	182 945					2 640	2 640	185 585	124 605
Total Capital Funding		624 583	624 583	–	–	–	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292

1.2.16 Capital expenditure adjustment are due to:

- Rustenburg Rapid Transport Project budget has decreased by R54 million reallocated to operating expenditure.
- Conditional grants for WSIG has been reduced by R42,9 million from original allocation of R77,9 million as communicated by the department main due to inadequate reporting and performance.
- Conditional grant for NDP by R5,8 million and INEP by R7 million due to under performance.
- Increase in capital grant allocation from Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs has increased due to approved roll over of R85 thousand and R106 thousand for realignment to approved conditional grant allocation.
- Increase in allocation of R2,2 million due to unspent allocation from the National Department of Small Business Development for upgrading and refurbishments of flea markets.
- Increase in own funding by R2,6 million to accommodate the insurance payout that were meant for the upgrading of Rankelenyane and Boitekong RCCs.

1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

Table: B1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	496 067	496 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	496 067	478 602	510 153
Service charges	3 629 436	3 629 436	–	–	–	–	839 417	839 417	4 468 854	3 812 497	3 986 630
Investment revenue	25 149	25 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 149	26 301	27 528
Transfers recognised - operational	946 775	946 775	–	–	–	58 010	(427)	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Other own revenue	572 310	572 310	–	–	–	–	51 800	51 800	624 110	597 492	624 380
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 669 738	5 669 738	–	–	–	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393
Employee costs	875 664	875 664	–	–	–	–	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors	68 229	68 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 229	71 231	74 437
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 913	492 913	–	–	–	–	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Finance charges	84 328	84 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 328	88 041	92 005
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 126 647	2 126 647	–	–	–	–	840 168	840 168	2 966 815	2 220 223	2 320 088
Transfers and grants	19 502	19 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure	1 642 906	1 642 907	–	–	–	–	84 585	84 585	1 727 491	1 689 228	1 771 787
Total Expenditure	5 310 189	5 310 189	–	–	–	–	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)	359 550	359 550	–	–	–	58 010	1 241	59 251	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	441 638	441 638	–	–	–	(110 063)	–	(110 063)	331 575	522 687	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	2 287	–	2 287	2 287	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	801 188	801 188	–	–	–	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	801 188	801 188	–	–	–	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	626 870	–	–	–	–	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Transfers recognised - capital	441 638	441 638	–	–	–	(107 776)	–	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	182 945	182 945	–	–	–	–	2 640	2 640	185 585	124 605	130 725
Total sources of capital funds	624 583	624 583	–	–	–	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 610 840	1 610 840	–	–	–	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	1 667 450	2 166 667	2 688 203
Total non current assets	10 937 612	10 937 612	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 840 868	10 831 615	11 136 879
Total current liabilities	731 214	705 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	705 346	705 888	595 736
Total non current liabilities	822 587	822 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	822 587	784 036	746 534
Community wealth/Equity	10 994 652	11 020 519	–	–	–	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 980 385	11 508 358	12 482 813
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 009 642	1 009 642	–	–	–	(49 766)	1 240	(48 526)	961 116	1 179 739	1 215 447
Net cash from (used) investing	(618 383)	(618 383)	–	–	–	107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(513 247)	(640 819)	(652 533)
Net cash from (used) financing	(106 974)	(106 974)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(106 974)	(111 457)	(116 209)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	681 663	681 663	–	–	–	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	682 616	682 616	–	–	–	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	739 226	1 166 728	1 613 477
Application of cash and investments	453 030	453 030	–	–	–	–	(13 115)	(13 115)	439 915	410 152	283 581
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	229 585	229 585	–	–	–	58 010	11 715	69 725	299 310	756 577	1 329 896
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 547 593	9 863 095	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597
Depreciation	492 913	492 913	–	–	–	–	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	245 198	372 340	–	–	–	–	(72 188)	(72 188)	300 151	388 304	387 737
Repairs and Maintenance	150 785	–	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	148 785	158 565	167 049
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	249 507	249 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 507	265 365	277 639
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 855	91 855	–	–	–	–	99 791	99 791	191 646	99 636	102 075
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	356	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	356	370	387
Sanitation/sewerage:	23	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	30	32
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	87	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	87	91

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance);
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R418 million which is an increase of R59 million from original budget of R359 million.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard.

Table: B2

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) 28 February 2022												
Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2022												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 046 379	1 046 379	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	1 041 193	1 058 216	1 114 665
Executive and council		31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 035
Finance and administration		1 015 265	1 015 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015 265	1 026 173	1 081 630
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29 822	29 822	-	-	-	-	765	765	30 587	31 063	32 387
Community and social services		4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854
Sport and recreation		531	531	-	-	-	-	100	100	631	554	579
Public safety		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 887
Housing		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		483 742	483 742	-	-	-	58 010	(100)	57 910	541 652	528 378	551 819
Planning and development		269 963	269 963	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	269 863	289 789	303 371
Road transport		213 778	213 778	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4 446 434	4 446 434	-	-	-	(107 776)	845 312	737 536	5 183 970	4 743 781	4 938 541
Energy sources		2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 774 489	2 894 059
Water management		1 063 940	1 063 940	-	-	-	(107 776)	11 995	(95 781)	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746
Waste water management		478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296
Waste management		285 929	285 929	-	-	-	-	900	900	286 829	305 521	318 440
<i>Other</i>		105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 111 376	6 111 376	-	-	-	(49 766)	890 791	841 025	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		856 217	854 241	-	-	-	-	3 686	3 686	857 927	887 008	925 986
Executive and council		296 684	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 240
Finance and administration		551 566	550 566	-	-	-	-	6 735	6 735	557 302	575 042	600 054
Internal audit		7 967	7 967	-	-	-	-	294	294	8 261	8 317	8 692
<i>Community and public safety</i>		539 256	519 756	-	-	-	-	(17 286)	(17 286)	502 470	536 899	561 601
Community and social services		75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 849
Sport and recreation		102 936	102 936	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301
Public safety		337 863	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	310 593	326 677	341 917
Housing		22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		234 614	229 091	-	-	-	-	57 605	57 605	286 695	236 363	251 556
Planning and development		80 902	80 402	-	-	-	-	186	186	80 588	81 062	84 710
Road transport		147 968	142 944	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 580
Environmental protection		5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267
<i>Trading services</i>		3 679 102	3 706 102	-	-	-	-	845 546	845 546	4 551 648	3 850 471	4 026 023
Energy sources		2 037 927	2 037 927	-	-	-	-	835 163	835 163	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341
Water management		1 087 816	1 077 816	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 988
Waste water management		284 504	284 504	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	284 304	297 023	310 389
Waste management		268 855	305 855	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	305 405	298 673	312 305
<i>Other</i>		999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1 042	1 089
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Table: 3

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 28 February 2022												
Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2022												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 513 222	2 618 465
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 035
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 016 979	1 016 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 979	1 025 574	1 081 005
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		213 778	213 778	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		267 676	267 676	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	267 576	289 789	303 371
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 887
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		531	531	-	-	-	-	100	100	631	554	579
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 063 940	1 063 940	-	-	-	(107 776)	11 995	(95 781)	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		285 929	285 929	-	-	-	-	900	900	286 829	305 521	318 440
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	261 865	276 220
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 111 376	6 111 376	-	-	-	(49 766)	890 791	841 025	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		2 037 927	2 037 927	-	-	-	-	835 163	835 163	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 849
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		295 708	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 240
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		548 292	548 292	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 580	554 872	572 668	597 573
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		142 944	142 944	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 580
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		80 402	80 402	-	-	-	-	186	186	80 588	81 062	84 710
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		318 363	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	310 593	326 677	341 917
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		102 936	102 936	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 077 816	1 077 816	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 988
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		305 855	305 855	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	305 405	298 673	312 305
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		284 504	284 504	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	284 304	297 023	310 389
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1 042	1 089
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		10 241	10 241	-	-	-	-	450	450	10 691	10 692	11 173
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the National Treasury organisational structure according to the function segment. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table: B4

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 28 February 2022

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	496 067	496 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 067	478 602	510 153
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 566 521	2 566 521	-	-	-	-	842 687	842 687	3 409 208	2 700 157	2 824 235
Service charges - water revenue	2	519 713	519 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 713	534 976	559 050
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	387 019	387 019	-	-	-	-	(3 270)	(3 270)	383 749	409 929	428 376
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	156 184	156 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 184	167 435	174 970
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 078	11 078	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 078	11 566	12 086
Interest earned - external investments		25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	26 301	27 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		411 621	411 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 621	429 732	449 070
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 369	9 369	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	9 269	9 781	10 221
Licences and permits		12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 947	13 530
Agency services		104 983	104 983	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	154 983	109 603	114 535
Transfers and subsidies		946 775	946 775	-	-	-	58 010	(427)	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Other revenue	2	16 656	16 656	-	-	-	-	900	900	17 556	17 390	18 173
Gains		6 200	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	6 473	6 764
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 669 738	5 669 738	-	-	-	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors		68 229	68 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 229	71 231	74 437
Debt impairment		793 908	793 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 908	828 840	866 138
Depreciation & asset impairment		492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Finance charges		84 328	84 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 328	88 041	92 005
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 627 750	1 627 750	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	2 467 167	1 699 371	1 775 843
Inventory consumed		498 896	498 896	-	-	-	-	751	751	499 648	520 852	544 246
Contracted services		612 110	612 110	-	-	-	-	72 344	72 344	684 454	612 089	643 820
Transfers and subsidies		19 502	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure		236 888	236 888	-	-	-	-	12 241	12 241	249 129	248 298	261 829
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)		359 550	359 550	-	-	-	58 010	1 241	59 251	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(110 063)	-	(110 063)	331 575	522 687	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710

Total revenue as per original budget was set at R5,669 billion and adjusted upwards to R6, 619 billion during adjustment budget for the 2021/22 financial year. Total Expenditure has increased to R6,199 billion from R5, 310 billion in the 2021/22 financial year.

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and fundign 28 February 2022

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		144 175	-	-	-	-	5 950	-	5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 171	-	-	-	-	(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 319	-	-	-	-	(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		12 369	-	-	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		250 895	-	-	-	-	(74 738)	-	(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		22 027	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	1 050	23 077	20 418	21 127
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		23 655	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	23 705	8 178	5 703
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		11 625	-	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		73 500	-	-	-	-	(37 847)	-	(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 030	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		57 447	-	-	-	-	3 097	-	3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	113	93
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12 845	26 845	-	-	-	(5 329)	1 600	(3 729)	23 116	23 431	24 271
Executive and council		100	14 319				(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109
Finance and administration		12 588	12 369				(800)		(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068
Internal audit		157	157				-	-	-	157	113	93
Community and public safety		51 001	50 951	-	-	-	(3 359)	1 040	(2 319)	48 633	55 033	17 501
Community and social services		13 871	14 171				(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233
Sport and recreation		11 925	11 625				(1 900)		(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065
Public safety		23 705	23 655				50		50	23 705	8 178	5 703
Housing		1 500	1 500					-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Health			-						-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		310 635	270 635	-	-	-	(73 688)	-	(73 688)	196 946	267 118	310 162
Planning and development		34 790	19 740				1 050		1 050	20 790	20 418	21 127
Road transport		275 845	250 895				(74 738)		(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034
Environmental protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		250 102	276 152	-	-	-	(25 400)	-	(25 400)	250 752	301 710	307 363
Energy sources		144 125	144 175				5 950		5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970
Water management		77 447	73 500				(37 847)		(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583
Waste water management		27 500	57 447				3 097		3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811
Waste management		1 030	1 030				3 400		3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000
Other			-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297
Funded by:												
National Government		441 318	441 318				(110 254)		(110 254)	331 064	522 392	528 339
Provincial Government		320	320				191		191	511	295	233
District Municipality		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												
							2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Borrowing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		182 945	182 945					2 640	2 640	185 585	124 605	130 725
Total Capital Funding		624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position 28 February 2022

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	1	681 663	681 663	–	–	–	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Call investment deposits				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	190 431	190 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 431	198 429	207 160
Other debtors		111 174	111 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 174	115 843	120 941
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 054	1 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 054	1 098	1 147
Inventory		626 517	626 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	626 517	685 560	746 515
Total current assets		1 610 840	1 610 840	–	–	–	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	1 667 450	2 166 667	2 688 203
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		952	952	–	–	–	–	–	–	952	992	1 036
Investment property		388 920	388 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	388 920	405 254	423 086
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 546 720	10 546 720	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 449 975	10 424 305	10 711 647
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		873	873	–	–	–	–	–	–	873	910	950
Other non-current assets		147	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	154	160
Total non current assets		10 937 612	10 937 612	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 840 868	10 831 615	11 136 879
TOTAL ASSETS		12 548 453	12 548 453	–	–	–	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	12 508 318	12 998 282	13 825 082
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		96 103	96 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 103	100 140	104 546
Consumer deposits		52 789	52 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 789	55 007	57 427
Trade and other payables		556 453	556 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	556 453	523 788	405 624
Provisions		25 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 867	26 954	28 140
Total current liabilities		731 214	705 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	731 214	705 888	595 736
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	550 000	550 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	550 000	500 000	450 000
Provisions	1	272 587	272 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	272 587	284 036	296 534
Total non current liabilities		822 587	822 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	822 587	784 036	746 534
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 553 800	1 527 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 553 800	1 489 924	1 342 270
NET ASSETS	2	10 994 652	11 020 519	–	–	–	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 954 518	11 508 358	12 482 813
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 725 672	10 751 540	–	–	–	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 711 405	11 231 743	12 197 861
Reserves		268 980	268 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	268 980	276 615	284 951
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 994 652	11 020 519	–	–	–	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 980 385	11 508 358	12 482 813

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flow Management 28 February 2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		391 893	391 893					-	-	391 893	416 974	443 661
Service charges		2 867 255	2 867 255					839 417	839 417	3 706 672	2 972 783	3 108 328
Other revenue		154 489	154 489					51 800	51 800	206 289	161 287	168 545
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	946 775	946 775				57 583		57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	441 638	441 638				(107 776)		(107 776)	333 862	522 392	528 339
Interest		230 960	230 960					-	-	230 960	241 167	252 063
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 919 538)	(3 919 538)				427	(889 977)	(889 550)	(4 809 088)	(4 059 942)	(4 246 910)
Finance charges		(84 328)	(84 328)					-	-	(84 328)	(88 041)	(92 005)
Transfers and Grants	1	(19 502)	(19 502)					-	-	(19 502)	(20 360)	(21 276)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 009 642	1 009 642	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 240	(48 526)	961 116	1 179 739	1 215 447
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6 200	6 200					-	-	6 200	6 473	6 764
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(624 583)	(624 583)				107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(519 447)	(647 292)	(659 297)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(618 383)	(618 383)	-	-	-	107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(513 247)	(640 819)	(652 533)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 508	2 508					-	-	2 508	2 624	2 892
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(109 483)	(109 483)					-	-	(109 483)	(114 081)	(119 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(106 974)	(106 974)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106 974)	(111 457)	(116 209)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		284 285	284 285	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	340 896	427 462	446 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	397 378	397 378					-	-	397 378	738 273	1 165 736
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	681 663	681 663					58 010	(1 400)	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	952	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	952	992	1 036
Cash and investments available:		682 616	682 616	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	739 226	1 166 728	1 613 477
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		123 568	123 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 568	115 891	106 799
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements		(12 321)	(12 321)						-	(12 321)	(15 124)	(15 325)
Other working capital requirements	2	193 211	193 211					(13 115)	(13 115)	180 096	158 234	38 141
Other provisions		25 867	25 867						-	25 867	26 954	28 140
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		122 705	122 705					-	-	122 705	124 197	125 826
Total Application of cash and investments:		453 030	453 030	-	-	-	-	(13 115)	(13 115)	439 915	410 152	283 581
Surplus(shortfall)		229 585	229 585	-	-	-	58 010	11 715	69 725	299 310	756 577	1 329 896

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded". The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 547 593	9 863 095	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597
Roads Infrastructure		2 574 253	108 360					(34 273)	(34 273)	74 087	103 254	117 218
Storm water Infrastructure			19 000					(7 903)	(7 903)	11 097	50 000	64 083
Electrical Infrastructure		1 979 537	859 601					10 550	10 550	870 151	875 455	917 368
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 974 629	519 073					8 300	8 300	527 373	561 256	618 997
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 661 870	6 500					(2 000)	(2 000)	4 500	–	600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 540 052	–					–	–	1 540 052	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 410					(1 000)	(1 000)	410	1 246	1 224
Infrastructure		9 730 342	1 513 944	–	–	–	–	(26 326)	(26 326)	1 487 618	1 591 211	1 719 490
Community Assets		4 950	377 058					(6 700)	(6 700)	370 358	408 539	388 411
Heritage Assets		–	147					–	–	147	154	160
Investment properties		313 678	388 920					–	–	388 920	405 000	423 000
Other Assets		97 690	5 757 921					3 300	3 300	5 761 221	6 000 088	6 261 085
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1 505	873					(85)	(85)	788	910	950
Computer Equipment		51 992	116 090					(60 865)	(60 865)	55 225	102 042	90 640
Furniture and Office Equipment		104 506	36 623					(1 310)	(1 310)	35 313	34 745	37 247
Machinery and Equipment		103 949	31 943					(5 359)	(5 359)	26 584	31 939	31 720
Transport Assets		126 980	169 352					600	600	169 952	164 594	173 192
Land		12 000	1 470 223					–	–	1 470 223	1 685 993	1 586 703
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 547 593	9 863 095	–	–	–	–	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all of the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		109200	109200						-	109	113568	118792.128
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		182000	182000						-	182	189280	197986.88
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16640	16640						-	17	17306	18102.076
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		26000	26000						-	26	27	28
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	347	363
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	333840	333840						-	334	347194	363164.924
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	0	0						-	-	0	0
No water supply		22000	22000						-	22	22880	23932.48
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		356	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	370	387
Total number of households	5	690	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	717	750
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		234562	234562						-	234 562	304930	318956.78
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		21259	21259						-	21 259	27636	28907.256
Chemical toilet		4484	4484						-	4 484	5829	6097.134
Pit toilet (ventilated)		53490	53490						-	53 490	69537	72735.702
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		106516	106516						-	106 516	138470	144839.62
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		420 311	420 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 311	546 402	571 536
Bucket toilet		3150	3150						-	3 150	4096	4283.37
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		7084	7084						-	7 084	9210	9633.66
No toilet provisions		13207	13207						-	13 207	17170	17959.82
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 441	23 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 441	30 475	31 877
Total number of households	5	443 752	443 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 752	576 877	603 413
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13520	13520						-	13 520	14061	14707.806
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		58240	58240						-	58 240	60570	63356.22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71 760	71 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 760	74 631	78 064
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	71 760	71 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 760	74 631	78 064
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		176794	176794						-	176 794	178147	186341.762
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		176 794	176 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 794	178 147	186 342
Removed less frequently than once a week		13672	13672						-	13 672	13699	14329.154
Using communal refuse dump		8501	8501						-	8 501	8518	8909.828
Using own refuse dump		42887	42887						-	42 887	42972	44948.712
Other rubbish disposal		6708	6708						-	6 708	6721	7030.166
No rubbish disposal		15062	15062						-	15 062	15092	15786.232
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		86 830	86 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 830	87 002	91 004
Total number of households	5	263 624	263 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 624	265 149	277 346
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 284	7 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 284	7 604	7 946
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 633	5 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 633	5 881	6 146
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 042	4 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 042	4 380	4 577
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		224 354	224 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 354	238 726	250 197
Total cost of FBS provided		249 507	249 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 507	265 365	277 639
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						-	100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122						-	122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240						-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449						-	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		46 407	46 407	-	-	-	-	51 532	51 532	97 939	48 449	50 629
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 557	14 557	14 557	7 604	7 946
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 796	7 796	7 796	(5 881)	(6 146)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 694	17 694	17 694	8 395	8 773
Refuse (in excess of free refuse service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 213	8 213	8 213	(4 380)	(4 577)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	91 855	91 855	-	-	-	-	99 791	99 791	191 646	99 636	102 075

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underline the approved 2021/22 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standard. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	952	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	952	992	1 036
Cash and investments available:		682 616	682 616	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	739 226	1 166 728	1 613 477
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		123 568	123 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 568	115 891	106 799
Unspent borrowing										-		
Statutory requirements		(12 321)	(12 321)							(12 321)	(15 124)	(15 325)
Other working capital requirements	2	193 211	193 211					(13 115)	(13 115)	180 096	158 234	38 141
Other provisions		25 867	25 867							25 867	26 954	28 140
Long term investments committed		-	-							-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		122 705	122 705							122 705	124 197	125 826
Total Application of cash and investments:		453 030	453 030	-	-	-	-	(13 115)	(13 115)	439 915	410 152	283 581
Surplus(shortfall)		229 585	229 585	-	-	-	58 010	11 715	69 725	299 310	756 577	1 329 896

This sheet indicate whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R299 million, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Credit Control and Debt Collection

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. Panel of Debt Collectors are closely monitored to ensure that they intensify collection of old accounts to boost our collection rate and cash flow. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of December 2021 is standing at around R7, 067 billion.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	47 827	32 434	30 975	30 713	27 059	25 975	158 003	1 544 355	1 887 341	1 786 105	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	65 395	48 467	13 860	12 081	15 449	13 982	35 144	423 772	648 129	500 407	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41 250	22 460	17 298	13 991	13 032	12 300	39 369	332 276	511 976	430 968	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15 795	10 908	9 725	9 049	8 640	8 402	51 563	409 377	523 458	487 031	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 679	11 044	9 897	9 198	8 781	8 592	53 642	444 707	561 541	534 920	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	517	399	412	480	469	560	3 484	25 880	32 301	30 973	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	34 624	33 018	32 313	30 257	30 817	31 164	194 345	1 615 057	2 001 606	1 901 651	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	206 585	115 269	7 092	42 780	45 448	49 656	154 466	248 505	881 152	551 235	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	447 672	274 999	121 543	148 530	149 685	150 710	720 016	5 044 340	7 067 506	6 213 292	-	-
2020/21 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	6 789	3 360	2 153	2 107	1 390	1 366	8 036	21 148	46 550	34 048	-	-
Commercial	2300	264 865	134 463	12 529	46 419	51 079	54 940	155 902	206 690	926 907	515 030	-	-
Households	2400	130 496	93 363	88 013	84 097	81 673	79 480	473 671	4 361 302	5 382 096	5 080 224	-	-
Other	2500	45 521	43 393	18 846	15 907	15 553	14 924	82 407	455 199	691 952	583 989	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	447 672	274 999	121 543	148 530	149 685	150 710	720 016	5 044 340	7 067 506	6 213 292	-	-

Creditors analysis

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2021 is R553 million.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

RWS35 Rostendurg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors - 30th December											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2021/21				Budget Year 2021/22				Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	265 824							57 873	323 697	
Bulk Water	0200	42 045	-							42 045	
PAYE deductions	0300	-								-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-								-	
Loan repayments(Absa)	0600	-	-							-	
Trade Creditors	0700	10 315	6 053	3 265	37	-	-	-	6 470	26 140	
Auditor General	0800	-		-					-	-	
Other(Trust invoices)	0900	-				-	86 203	765	74 376	161 344	
Total By Customer Type	1000									553 227	

mSCOA system



The municipality appointed CCG Systems joint venture Sage to implement the Mscoa. Various shortcomings are experienced on the functionality of the financial system. Municipality and the service provider are working together on addressing all the shortcomings. Remedial action plan has been developed and all resolved issues are to be signed off by both the municipality and the service provider.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Investment Register

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2021 is approximately R26 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY										
										
Investment Register as at 31 December 2021										
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	678 981.88	155 382 428.19	281 759.95	- 156 000 000.00	343 170.02
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		1 236.58	- 1 236.58	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			5 236 621.21	-	221 154.70	- 221 154.70	5 236 621.21
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			443 874.03		1 943.31	- 1 943.31	443 874.03
ABSA: Housing / Account	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	2 343 409.33	-	1 063.65		2 344 472.98
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	460 846.09	-	606.68		461 452.77
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	125 464.48	-	165.17		125 629.65
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 733 058.04	-	17 173.68		6 750 231.72
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 952 419.76	-	64 718.77		9 017 138.53
Sub-Total						25 564 674.82	155 382 428.19	589 822.49	- 156 224 334.59	25 312 590.91
Long-Term Investments						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	62.75	59.36	Monthly	812 487.00	-	43 893.72		768 593.28
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	62.75	59.36	Monthly	20 268.25	-	1 094.97		19 173.28
Total						26 397 430.07	155 382 428.19	544 833.80	- 156 224 334.59	26 100 357.47

2.3. Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The 2021/22 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2021/22 Adjustment Budget. In essence, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets;

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate
- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Mr. Sello Victor Makona, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2021/22 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	Mr G Ditsele
Tel:	0145903129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	28 February 2022
MTREF:	2021 ▼
Budget Year:	2021/22
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	▼
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 1: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.1: Electricity
Vote 2: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.1: Electricity	1.1: Electricity
Vote 3: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.2: Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2: Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.3: (Name of sub-vote)	1.3: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.4: (Name of sub-vote)	1.4: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.5: (Name of sub-vote)	1.5: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.6: (Name of sub-vote)	1.6: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.7: (Name of sub-vote)	1.7: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.8: (Name of sub-vote)	1.8: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.9: (Name of sub-vote)	1.9: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11: (NAME OF VOTE)	1.10: (Name of sub-vote)	1.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 2: (NAME OF VOTE)	2.1: Libraries and Archives
Vote 13: (NAME OF VOTE)	2.1: Libraries and Archives	2.1: Libraries and Archives
Vote 14: (NAME OF VOTE)	2.2: Community Halls and Facilities	2.2: Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15: (NAME OF VOTE)	2.3: Child Care Facilities	2.3: Child Care Facilities
	2.4: Aged Care	2.4: Aged Care
	2.5: Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5: Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6: (Name of sub-vote)	2.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7: Animal Care and Diseases	2.7: Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8: Disaster Management	2.8: Disaster Management
	2.9: (Name of sub-vote)	2.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10: (Name of sub-vote)	2.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 3: (NAME OF VOTE)	3.1: Pollution Control
	3.2: (Name of sub-vote)	3.2: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3: (Name of sub-vote)	3.3: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4: (Name of sub-vote)	3.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5: (Name of sub-vote)	3.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6: (Name of sub-vote)	3.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7: (Name of sub-vote)	3.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8: (Name of sub-vote)	3.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9: (Name of sub-vote)	3.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10: (Name of sub-vote)	3.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 4: (NAME OF VOTE)	4.1: Mayor and Council
	4.2: Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2: Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3: (Name of sub-vote)	4.3: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4: (Name of sub-vote)	4.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5: (Name of sub-vote)	4.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6: (Name of sub-vote)	4.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7: (Name of sub-vote)	4.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8: (Name of sub-vote)	4.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9: (Name of sub-vote)	4.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10: (Name of sub-vote)	4.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 5: (NAME OF VOTE)	5.1: Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2: Security Services	5.2: Security Services
	5.3: Finance	5.3: Finance
	5.4: Fleet Management	5.4: Fleet Management
	5.5: Human Resources	5.5: Human Resources
	5.6: Information Technology	5.6: Information Technology
	5.7: Legal Services	5.7: Legal Services
	5.8: Valuation Service	5.8: Valuation Service
	5.9: Property Services	5.9: Property Services
	5.10: (Name of sub-vote)	5.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 6: (NAME OF VOTE)	6.1: Roads
	6.2: Public Transport	6.2: Public Transport
	6.3: Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3: Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4: Taxi Ranks	6.4: Taxi Ranks
	6.5: (Name of sub-vote)	6.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6: (Name of sub-vote)	6.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7: (Name of sub-vote)	6.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8: (Name of sub-vote)	6.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9: (Name of sub-vote)	6.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10: (Name of sub-vote)	6.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 7: (NAME OF VOTE)	7.1: Asset Management Unit
	7.2: Regional Planning and Development	7.2: Regional Planning and Development
	7.3: Economic Development/Planning	7.3: Economic Development/Planning
	7.4: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Support to Local Municipalities	7.4: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Support to Local Municipalities
	7.5: Support to Local Municipalities	7.5: Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CSP, LED)	7.6: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CSP, LED)
	7.7: (Name of sub-vote)	7.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8: (Name of sub-vote)	7.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9: (Name of sub-vote)	7.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10: (Name of sub-vote)	7.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 8: (NAME OF VOTE)	8.1: Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2: Cleaning	8.2: Cleaning
	8.3: Control of Public Nuisances	8.3: Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4: Civil Defence	8.4: Civil Defence
	8.5: Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5: Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7: Pounds	8.7: Pounds
	8.8: (Name of sub-vote)	8.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9: (Name of sub-vote)	8.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10: (Name of sub-vote)	8.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 9: (NAME OF VOTE)	9.1: Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2: Recreational Facilities	9.2: Recreational Facilities
	9.3: Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3: Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4: (Name of sub-vote)	9.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5: (Name of sub-vote)	9.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6: (Name of sub-vote)	9.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7: (Name of sub-vote)	9.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8: (Name of sub-vote)	9.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9: (Name of sub-vote)	9.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10: (Name of sub-vote)	9.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 10: (NAME OF VOTE)	10.1: Housing
	10.2: (Name of sub-vote)	10.2: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3: (Name of sub-vote)	10.3: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4: (Name of sub-vote)	10.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5: (Name of sub-vote)	10.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6: (Name of sub-vote)	10.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7: (Name of sub-vote)	10.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8: (Name of sub-vote)	10.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9: (Name of sub-vote)	10.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10: (Name of sub-vote)	10.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 11: (NAME OF VOTE)	11.1: Water Treatment
	11.2: Water Distribution	11.2: Water Distribution
	11.3: Water Storage	11.3: Water Storage
	11.4: (Name of sub-vote)	11.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5: (Name of sub-vote)	11.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6: (Name of sub-vote)	11.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7: (Name of sub-vote)	11.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8: (Name of sub-vote)	11.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9: (Name of sub-vote)	11.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10: (Name of sub-vote)	11.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 12: (NAME OF VOTE)	12.1: Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2: Solid Waste Removal	12.2: Solid Waste Removal
	12.3: Street Cleaning	12.3: Street Cleaning
	12.4: (Name of sub-vote)	12.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5: (Name of sub-vote)	12.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6: (Name of sub-vote)	12.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7: (Name of sub-vote)	12.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8: (Name of sub-vote)	12.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9: (Name of sub-vote)	12.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10: (Name of sub-vote)	12.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 13: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 13: (NAME OF VOTE)	13.1: Waste Water Treatment
	13.2: Sewerage	13.2: Sewerage
	13.3: Public Toilets	13.3: Public Toilets
	13.4: Storm Water Management	13.4: Storm Water Management
	13.5: (Name of sub-vote)	13.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6: (Name of sub-vote)	13.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7: (Name of sub-vote)	13.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8: (Name of sub-vote)	13.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9: (Name of sub-vote)	13.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10: (Name of sub-vote)	13.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 14: (NAME OF VOTE)	14.1: Markets
	14.2: Health Services	14.2: Health Services
	14.3: Licensing and Regulation	14.3: Licensing and Regulation
	14.4: Asset Management	14.4: Asset Management
	14.5: (Name of sub-vote)	14.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6: (Name of sub-vote)	14.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7: (Name of sub-vote)	14.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8: (Name of sub-vote)	14.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9: (Name of sub-vote)	14.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10: (Name of sub-vote)	14.10: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 15: (NAME OF VOTE)	Vote 15: (NAME OF VOTE)	15.1: Governance Function
	15.2: (Name of sub-vote)	15.2: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3: (Name of sub-vote)	15.3: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4: (Name of sub-vote)	15.4: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5: (Name of sub-vote)	15.5: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6: (Name of sub-vote)	15.6: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7: (Name of sub-vote)	15.7: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8: (Name of sub-vote)	15.8: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9: (Name of sub-vote)	15.9: (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10: (Name of sub-vote)	15.10: (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 - Rustenburg
Grade	5
Province	North West
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	K Mogomotsi
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	H Naidoo
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	
Fax number	0145903015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	B Kobe
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	SV Makona
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	083 445 4406
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
-----------	--

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
-----------	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Title	Mr.	Title	Mr
Name	G Ditsele	Name	T Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	072 795 8115	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	V Mdhuli	Name	T Jugmohan
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3280
Cell number	066 301 2640	Cell number	071 869 1507
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	vmdhuli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	M Dikoko	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3325	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	071 403 1297	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L Mokalake	Name	D Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Z Nkosi	Name	K Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	060 466 5768	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T Sereme	Name	T Tapile
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	073 292 4453
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	496 067	496 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 067	478 602	510 153
Service charges	3 629 436	3 629 436	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	4 468 854	3 812 497	3 986 630
Investment revenue	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	26 301	27 528
Transfers recognised - operational	946 775	946 775	-	-	-	58 010	(427)	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Other own revenue	572 310	572 310	-	-	-	-	51 800	51 800	624 110	597 492	624 380
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 669 738	5 669 738	-	-	-	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 948 370	6 223 393
Employee costs	875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors	68 229	68 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 229	71 231	74 437
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Finance charges	84 328	84 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 328	88 041	92 005
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 126 647	2 126 647	-	-	-	-	840 168	840 168	2 966 815	2 220 223	2 320 088
Transfers and grants	19 502	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure	1 642 906	1 642 907	-	-	-	-	84 585	84 585	1 727 491	1 689 228	1 771 787
Total Expenditure	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)	359 550	359 550	-	-	-	58 010	1 241	59 251	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(110 063)	-	(110 063)	331 575	522 687	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 683	959 273	985 710
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 683	959 273	985 710
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Transfers recognised - capital	441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	182 945	182 945	-	-	-	-	2 640	2 640	185 585	124 605	130 725
Total sources of capital funds	624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 610 840	1 610 840	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	1 667 450	2 166 687	2 688 203
Total non current assets	10 937 612	10 937 612	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 840 868	10 831 615	11 136 879
Total current liabilities	731 214	705 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	705 346	705 888	595 736
Total non current liabilities	822 587	822 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	822 587	784 036	746 534
Community wealth/Equity	10 994 652	11 020 519	-	-	-	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 980 385	11 508 358	12 482 813
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 009 642	1 009 642	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 240	(48 526)	961 116	1 179 739	1 215 447
Net cash from (used) investing	(618 383)	(618 383)	-	-	-	107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(513 247)	(640 819)	(652 533)
Net cash from (used) financing	(106 974)	(106 974)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106 974)	(111 457)	(116 209)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	682 616	682 616	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	739 226	1 166 728	1 613 477
Application of cash and investments	453 030	453 030	-	-	-	-	(13 115)	(13 115)	439 915	410 152	283 581
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	229 585	229 585	-	-	-	58 010	11 715	69 725	299 310	756 577	1 329 896
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 547 593	9 863 095	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597
Depreciation	492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	245 198	372 340	-	-	-	-	(72 188)	(72 188)	300 151	388 304	387 737
Repairs and Maintenance	150 785	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	148 785	158 565	167 049
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	249 507	249 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 507	265 365	277 639
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 855	91 855	-	-	-	-	99 791	99 791	191 646	99 636	102 075
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	356	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	370	387
Sanitation/sewerage:	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	30	32
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	91

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	f, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 046 379	1 046 379	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	1 041 193	1 058 216	1 114 665
Executive and council		31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 035
Finance and administration		1 015 265	1 015 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015 265	1 026 173	1 081 630
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		29 822	29 822	-	-	-	-	765	765	30 587	31 063	32 387
Community and social services		4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854
Sport and recreation		531	531	-	-	-	-	100	100	631	554	579
Public safety		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 887
Housing		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		483 742	483 742	-	-	-	58 010	(100)	57 910	541 652	528 378	551 819
Planning and development		269 963	269 963	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	269 863	269 789	303 371
Road transport		213 778	213 778	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 446 434	4 446 434	-	-	-	(107 776)	845 312	737 536	5 183 970	4 743 781	4 938 541
Energy sources		2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 774 489	2 894 059
Water management		1 063 940	1 063 940	-	-	-	(107 776)	11 995	(95 781)	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746
Waste water management		478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296
Waste management		285 929	285 929	-	-	-	-	900	900	286 829	305 521	318 440
Other		105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 111 376	6 111 376	-	-	-	(49 766)	890 791	841 025	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		856 217	854 241	-	-	-	-	3 686	3 686	857 927	887 008	925 986
Executive and council		296 684	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 240
Finance and administration		551 566	550 566	-	-	-	-	6 735	6 735	557 302	575 042	600 054
Internal audit		7 967	7 967	-	-	-	-	294	294	8 261	8 317	8 692
Community and public safety		539 256	519 756	-	-	-	-	(17 286)	(17 286)	502 470	536 899	561 601
Community and social services		75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 849
Sport and recreation		102 936	102 936	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301
Public safety		337 863	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	310 593	326 677	341 917
Housing		22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		234 614	229 091	-	-	-	-	57 605	57 605	286 695	236 363	251 556
Planning and development		80 902	80 402	-	-	-	-	186	186	80 588	81 062	84 710
Road transport		147 968	142 944	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 580
Environmental protection		5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267
Trading services		3 679 102	3 706 102	-	-	-	-	845 546	845 546	4 551 648	3 850 471	4 026 023
Energy sources		2 037 927	2 037 927	-	-	-	-	835 163	835 163	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341
Water management		1 087 816	1 077 816	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 988
Waste water management		284 504	284 504	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	284 304	297 023	310 389
Waste management		268 855	305 855	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	305 405	298 673	312 305
Other		999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1 042	1 089
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710

References

- Government **Finance Statistics Functions** and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		1 046 379	1 046 379	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	1 041 193	1 058 216	1 114 665	
Executive and council		31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 035	
Mayor and Council		21 114	21 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 114	22 043	23 035	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	4 814	10 000	10 000	
Finance and administration		1 015 265	1 015 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015 265	1 026 173	1 081 630	
Administrative and Corporate Support		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	50	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		1 012 768	1 012 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012 768	1 023 587	1 078 928	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	469	490	
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13	
Legal Services		1 387	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 448	1 514	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	599	625	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		29 822	29 822	-	-	-	-	765	765	30 587	31 063	32 387	
Community and social services		4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		399	399	-	-	-	-	900	900	1 299	416	435	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		2 298	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 298	2 399	2 507	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		1 889	1 889	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	1 654	1 900	1 912	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		531	531	-	-	-	-	100	100	631	554	579	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	328	341	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		219	219	-	-	-	-	100	100	319	228	238	
Public safety		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 987	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 262	19 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 262	20 110	21 015	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 716	1 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 716	1 791	1 872	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067	
Housing		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		483 742	483 742	-	-	-	58 010	(100)	57 910	541 652	528 378	551 819	
Planning and development		269 963	269 963	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	269 963	269 789	303 371	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		6 181	6 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 181	4 065	4 248	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		8 006	8 006	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	7 906	8 358	8 734	
Project Management Unit		255 777	255 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 777	277 366	290 388	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		213 778	213 778	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448	
Public Transport		213 649	213 649	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 659	238 454	248 307	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	135	141	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 446 434	4 446 434	-	-	-	(107 776)	845 312	737 536	5 183 970	4 743 781	4 938 541	
Energy sources	2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 774 489	2 894 059	
Electricity	2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 774 489	2 894 059	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	1 063 940	1 063 940	-	-	-	(107 776)	11 995	(95 781)	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746	
Water Treatment	432 654	432 654	-	-	-	(107 776)	11 995	(95 781)	336 872	454 078	474 511	
Water Distribution	631 286	631 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 286	704 523	724 235	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	285 929	285 929	-	-	-	-	900	900	286 829	305 521	318 440	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	158 035	158 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 035	164 988	172 413	
Solid Waste Removal	127 894	127 894	-	-	-	-	900	900	128 794	140 533	148 027	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	6 111 378	6 111 378	-	-	-	(48 766)	890 791	841 025	8 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965	
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	856 217	854 241	-	-	-	-	3 686	3 686	857 927	887 008	925 986	
Executive and council	298 684	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 240	
Mayor and Council	161 830	161 330	-	-	-	-	7 280	7 280	168 610	168 929	178 509	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	134 854	134 378	-	-	-	-	(10 624)	(10 624)	123 754	134 720	140 731	
Finance and administration	551 566	550 566	-	-	-	-	6 735	6 735	557 302	575 042	600 054	
Administrative and Corporate Support	42 109	29 735	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	29 648	43 961	45 940	
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance	385 432	389 805	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	385 583	404 598	421 805	
Fleet Management	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16	
Human Resources	25 937	25 937	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	24 937	27 079	28 297	
Information Technology	28 643	28 643	-	-	-	-	20	20	28 663	29 904	31 249	
Legal Services	25 659	23 659	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	35 659	24 788	25 994	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	41 343	40 343	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	40 213	42 162	44 104	
Risk Management	2 274	2 274	-	-	-	-	156	156	2 430	2 374	2 481	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service	154	154	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	154	161	168	
Internal audit	7 967	7 967	-	-	-	-	294	294	8 261	8 317	8 692	
Governance Function	7 967	7 967	-	-	-	-	294	294	8 261	8 317	8 692	
Community and public safety	539 256	519 756	-	-	-	-	(17 286)	(17 286)	502 470	536 899	561 601	
Community and social services	75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 849	
Aged Care	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8 896	8 896	-	-	-	-	10	10	8 905	9 287	9 705	
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	39 305	39 305	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	37 095	41 035	42 881	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	72	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	27 689	27 689	-	-	-	-	(2 041)	(2 041)	25 648	28 975	30 175	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	102 936	102 936	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	42 564	42 564	-	-	-	-	(3 850)	(3 850)	38 714	44 437	46 437	
Recreational Facilities	12 242	12 242	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	12 070	12 781	13 356	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	48 130	48 130	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	47 030	50 247	52 508	
Public safety	337 863	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	310 593	328 677	341 917	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	1 901	1 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 901	1 985	2 074	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	139 043	136 543	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	134 443	141 741	148 210	
Licensing and Control of Animals	135 634	125 634	-	-	-	-	(3 366)	(3 366)	122 268	131 601	137 973	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	54 285	47 285	-	-	-	-	(2 304)	(2 304)	44 981	49 282	51 478	
Pounds	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	2 088	2 182	
Housing	22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533	
Housing	22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	234 614	229 091	-	-	-	-	57 605	57 605	298 695	236 363	251 556	
Planning and development	80 902	80 402	-	-	-	-	188	186	80 588	81 062	84 710	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	2 967	2 243	-	-	-	-	(423)	(423)	1 821	3 097	3 237	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	34 368	34 368	-	-	-	-	221	221	34 569	32 480	33 942	
Regional Planning and Development	6 863	6 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 363	7 165	7 488	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	36 704	37 428	-	-	-	-	388	388	37 816	38 319	40 044	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	147 968	142 944	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 580	
Public Transport	67 676	67 676	-	-	-	-	32 359	32 359	100 235	69 569	73 952	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	80 092	75 068	-	-	-	-	25 060	25 060	100 128	79 735	86 628	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	3 679 102	3 706 102	-	-	-	-	845 546	845 546	4 551 648	3 850 471	4 026 023	
Energy sources	2 037 927	2 037 927	-	-	-	-	835 163	835 163	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341	
Electricity	2 033 250	2 033 250	-	-	-	-	835 243	835 243	2 868 492	2 122 715	2 218 239	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 677	4 677	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	4 597	4 883	5 102	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	1 087 616	1 077 616	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 888	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	1 087 616	1 077 616	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 888	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	284 504	284 504	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	284 304	297 023	310 389	
Public Toilets	4 210	4 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 395	4 583	
Sewerage	280 275	280 275	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	280 075	292 607	305 774	
Storm Water Management	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	21	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	268 955	305 855	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	305 405	296 673	312 305	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	16 833	15 833	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	15 383	16 601	17 408	
Solid Waste Removal	252 023	290 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 023	282 072	294 897	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1 042	1 089	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1 042	1 089	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 768)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2022

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1	2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 513 222	2 618 465	
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854	
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 035	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 016 979	1 016 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 979	1 025 574	1 081 005	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		213 778	213 778	-	-	58 010	-	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		267 676	267 676	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	267 576	289 789	303 371	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 887	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		531	531	-	-	-	-	100	100	631	554	579	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		3 728	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 063 940	1 063 940	-	-	(107 776)	-	11 995	(95 781)	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		285 929	285 929	-	-	-	-	900	900	286 829	305 521	318 440	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		478 968	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	505 170	527 296	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	155 000	109 620	114 553	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	261 865	276 220	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 111 376	6 111 376	-	-	-	(49 766)	890 791	841 025	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965	
Expenditure by Vote	1	2 037 927	2 037 927	-	-	-	-	835 163	835 163	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341	
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 849	
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267	
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		295 708	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 240	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		548 292	548 292	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 580	554 872	572 668	597 573	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		142 944	142 944	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 580	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		80 402	80 402	-	-	-	-	186	186	80 588	81 062	84 710	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		318 363	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	310 593	326 677	341 917	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		102 936	102 936	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		22 487	22 487	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	22 334	23 476	24 533	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 077 816	1 077 816	-	-	-	-	11 033	11 033	1 088 849	1 127 178	1 179 988	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		305 855	305 855	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	305 405	298 673	312 305	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		284 504	284 504	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	284 304	297 023	310 389	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]				-	-	-	-						

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]	999	999	—	—	—	999	1 042	1 089
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]	10 241	10 241	—	—	—	10 691	10 692	11 173
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 5 310 189	5 310 189	—	—	—	889 550	6 199 738	5 766 255
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 801 188	801 188	—	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	959 273	985 710

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2022

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Revenue by Vote		1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]			2 617 598	2 617 598	-	-	-	-	832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 513 222	2 618 465
1.1 - Electricity			2 617 598	2 617 598					832 417	832 417	3 450 015	2 513 222	2 618 465
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]			4 585	4 585	-	-	-	-	665	665	5 250	4 715	4 854
2.1 - Libraries and Archives			1 880	1 880					(235)	(235)	1 654	1 900	1 912
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities			2 298	2 298					-	-	2 298	2 399	2 507
2.3 - Child Care Facilities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			399	399					900	900	1 299	418	435
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]			31 114	31 114	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	(5 186)	25 928	32 043	33 038
4.1 - Mayor and Council			21 114	21 114					-	-	21 114	22 043	23 035
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			10 000	10 000					(5 186)	(5 186)	4 814	10 000	10 000
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]			1 016 979	1 016 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 979	1 025 574	1 081 005
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support			46	46					-	-	46	46	50
5.2 - Security Services			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance			1 015 075	1 015 075					-	-	1 015 075	1 023 587	1 078 928
5.4 - Fleet Management			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources			449	449					-	-	449	469	490
5.6 - Information Technology			12	12					-	-	12	12	13
5.7 - Legal Services			1 387	1 387					-	-	1 387	1 448	1 514
5.8 - Valuation Service			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services			9	9					-	-	9	9	10
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]			213 778	213 778	-	-	-	58 010	-	58 010	271 788	238 589	248 448
6.1 - Roads			129	129				-	-	-	129	135	141
6.2 - Public Transport			213 649	213 649				58 010	-	58 010	271 659	238 454	248 307
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]			267 676	267 676	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	267 576	289 789	303 371
7.1 - Project Management Unit			255 777	255 777					-	-	255 777	277 368	290 388
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning			3 894	3 894					-	-	3 894	4 065	4 248
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement			8 006	8 006					(100)	(100)	7 906	8 358	8 734
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]			20 978	20 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 978	21 901	22 867
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection			19 252	19 252					-	-	19 252	20 110	21 015
8.2 - Cleansing			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence			-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

[illegible]

ITEM 19 PAGE 193

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]	75 970	75 970	-	-	-	-	(4 241)	(4 241)	71 729	79 281	82 848	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	27 689	27 689	-	-	-	-	(2 041)	(2 041)	25 648	28 875	30 175	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	39 305	39 305	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	37 095	41 035	42 881	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Aged Care	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8 896	8 896	-	-	-	-	10	10	8 905	9 287	9 705	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Disaster Management	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	72	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]	5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267	
3.1 - Pollution Control	5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 744	5 997	6 267	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]	295 708	295 708	-	-	-	-	(3 344)	(3 344)	292 364	303 649	317 340	
4.1 - Mayor and Council	181 330	181 330	-	-	-	-	7 280	7 280	188 610	188 929	176 509	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	134 378	134 378	-	-	-	-	(10 624)	(10 624)	123 754	134 720	140 731	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]	548 292	548 292	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 580	554 872	572 688	597 573	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	29 735	29 735	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	29 648	43 961	45 840	
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Finance	399 805	399 805	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	395 583	404 598	421 805	
5.4 - Fleet Management	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16	
5.5 - Human Resources	25 937	25 937	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	24 937	27 079	28 297	
5.6 - Information Technology	28 643	28 643	-	-	-	-	20	20	28 663	29 904	31 249	
5.7 - Legal Services	23 659	23 659	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	35 659	24 788	25 994	
5.8 - Valuation Service	154	154	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	154	161	168	
5.9 - Property Services	40 343	40 343	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	40 213	42 162	44 104	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]	142 844	142 844	-	-	-	-	57 419	57 419	200 363	149 304	160 980	
6.1 - Roads	75 068	75 068	-	-	-	-	25 060	25 060	100 128	79 735	86 828	
6.2 - Public Transport	67 876	67 876	-	-	-	-	32 359	32 359	100 235	69 569	73 952	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]	80 402	80 402	-	-	-	-	186	186	80 588	81 062	84 710	
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	6 363	6 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 363	7 165	7 488	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	34 368	34 368	-	-	-	-	221	221	34 589	32 480	33 942	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	37 428	37 428	-	-	-	-	388	388	37 816	38 319	40 044	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	2 243	2 243	-	-	-	-	(423)	(423)	1 821	3 097	3 237	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]	318 363	318 363	-	-	-	-	(7 778)	(7 778)	310 583	326 677	341 917	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	138 543	138 543	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	134 443	141 741	148 210	
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	1 901	1 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 901	1 985	2 074	
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	125 634	125 634	-	-	-	-	(3 366)	(3 366)	122 268	131 601	137 973	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	47 285	47 285	-	-	-	-	(2 304)	(2 304)	44 981	49 262	51 478	
8.7 - Pounds	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	2 088	2 182	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]	102 896	102 896	-	-	-	-	(5 122)	(5 122)	97 814	107 465	112 301	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	42 564	42 564	-	-	-	-	(3 850)	(3 850)	38 714	44 437	46 437	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12 242	12 242	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	12 070	12 781	13 356	
	48 130	48 130	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	47 030	50 247	52 508	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

[illegible]

References

1. Insert 'Vole'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	496 067	496 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 067	478 602	510 153
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 566 521	2 566 521	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	3 405 938	2 700 157	2 824 235
Service charges - water revenue	2	519 713	519 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 713	534 976	559 050
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	387 019	387 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 019	409 929	428 376
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	156 184	156 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 184	167 435	174 970
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 078	11 078					1 000	1 000	12 078	11 566	12 086
Interest earned - external investments		25 149	25 149					-	-	25 149	26 301	27 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		411 621	411 621					-	-	411 621	429 732	449 070
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 369	9 369					(100)	(100)	9 269	9 781	10 221
Licences and permits		12 401	12 401					-	-	12 401	12 947	13 530
Agency services		104 983	104 983					50 000	50 000	154 983	109 603	114 535
Transfers and subsidies		946 775	946 775				58 010	(427)	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Other revenue	2	16 656	16 656	-	-	-	-	900	900	17 556	17 390	18 173
Gains		6 200	6 200					-	-	6 200	6 473	6 764
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 669 738	5 669 738	-	-	-	58 010	890 791	948 801	6 618 539	5 946 370	6 223 393
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors		68 229	68 229					-	-	68 229	71 231	74 437
Debt impairment		793 908	793 908					-	-	793 908	828 840	866 138
Depreciation & asset impairment		492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Finance charges		84 328	84 328					-	-	84 328	88 041	92 005
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 627 750	1 627 750	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	2 467 167	1 699 371	1 775 843
Inventory consumed		498 896	498 896	-	-	-	-	751	751	499 648	520 852	544 246
Contracted services		612 110	612 110	-	-	-	-	72 344	72 344	684 454	612 089	643 820
Transfers and subsidies		19 502	19 502					-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure		236 888	236 888	-	-	-	-	12 241	12 241	249 129	248 298	261 829
Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 310 189	5 310 189	-	-	-	-	889 550	889 550	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		359 550	359 550	-	-	-	58 010	1 241	59 251	418 801	436 586	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		441 638	441 638				(110 063)		(110 063)	331 575	522 687	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							2 287		2 287	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Taxation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Attributable to minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		801 188	801 188	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 241	(48 525)	752 663	959 273	985 710

- References**
1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2022

Choose Name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding - 20 February 2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		144 175	-	-	-	-	5 950	-	5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 171	-	-	-	-	(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 319	-	-	-	-	(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		12 369	-	-	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		250 895	-	-	-	-	(74 738)	-	(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		22 027	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	1 050	23 077	20 418	21 127
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		23 655	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	23 705	8 178	5 703
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		11 625	-	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		73 500	-	-	-	-	(37 847)	-	(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 030	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		57 447	-	-	-	-	3 097	-	3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	113	93
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	521 734	647 292	659 297
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12 845	26 845	-	-	-	(5 329)	1 600	(3 729)	23 116	23 431	24 271
Executive and council		100	14 319	-	-	-	(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109
Finance and administration		12 588	12 369	-	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068
Internal audit		157	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	113	93
Community and public safety		51 001	50 951	-	-	-	(3 359)	1 040	(2 319)	48 633	55 033	17 501
Community and social services		13 871	14 171	-	-	-	(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233
Sport and recreation		11 925	11 625	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065
Public safety		23 705	23 655	-	-	-	50	-	50	23 705	8 178	5 703
Housing		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		310 635	270 635	-	-	-	(73 688)	-	(73 688)	196 946	267 118	310 162
Planning and development		34 790	19 740	-	-	-	1 050	-	1 050	20 790	20 418	21 127
Road transport		275 845	250 895	-	-	-	(74 738)	-	(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		250 102	276 152	-	-	-	(25 400)	-	(25 400)	250 752	301 710	307 363
Energy sources		144 125	144 175	-	-	-	5 950	-	5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970
Water management		77 447	73 500	-	-	-	(37 847)	-	(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583
Waste water management		27 500	57 447	-	-	-	3 097	-	3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811
Waste management		1 030	1 030	-	-	-	3 400	-	3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297
Funded by:												
National Government		441 318	441 318	-	-	-	(110 254)	-	(110 254)	331 064	522 392	528 339
Provincial Government		320	320	-	-	-	191	-	191	511	295	233
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	441 638	441 638	-	-	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		182 945	182 945	-	-	-	-	2 640	2 640	185 585	124 605	130 725
Total Capital Funding		624 583	624 583	-	-	-	(107 776)	2 640	(105 136)	519 447	647 292	659 297

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

7.3 - Economic Development/Planning								-	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								-	-
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities								-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection								-	-
8.2 - Cleansing								-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances								-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence								-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals								-	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								-	-
8.7 - Pounds								-	-
								-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities								-	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment								-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution								-	-
11.3 - Water Storage								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal								-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment								-	-
13.2 - Sewerage								-	-
13.3 - Public Toilets								-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management								-	-
								-	-
								-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets								-	-
14.2 - Health Services								-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation								-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

14.4 - Asset Management								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Governance Function								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		144 175	-	-	-	-	5 950	-	5 950	150 125	129 952	136 970
1.1 - Electricity		138 125	-				(7 000)		(7 000)	131 125	119 400	124 915
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 050	-				12 950		12 950	19 000	10 552	12 055
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 171	-	-	-	-	(1 509)	1 040	(469)	13 703	25 295	233
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		320	-				191		191	511	295	233
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		300	-				1 000	1 040	2 040	2 340	-	-
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		13 551	-				(2 700)		(2 700)	10 851	25 000	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		14 319	-	-	-	-	(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 390	11 605	12 109
4.1 - Mayor and Council		100	-						-	100	105	109
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		14 219	-				(4 529)	1 600	(2 929)	11 290	11 500	12 000
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		12 369	-	-	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	11 569	11 714	12 068
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		25	-						-	25	-	-
5.2 - Security Services		7 322	-				(800)		(800)	6 522	7 659	8 011
5.3 - Finance		212	-				-		-	212	55	57
5.4 - Fleet Management		810	-				-		-	810	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology		4 000	-				-		-	4 000	4 000	4 000
5.7 - Legal Services		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
		-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		250 895	-	-	-	-	(74 738)	-	(74 738)	176 156	246 700	289 034

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

6.1 - Roads	158 601	-				(28 557)		(28 557)	129 044	134 754	177 218
6.2 - Public Transport	77 683	-				(38 131)		(38 131)	39 552	96 784	96 058
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	50	-				(50)		(50)	-	20	10
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	14 560	-				(7 000)		(7 000)	7 560	15 142	15 748
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]	22 027	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	1 050	23 077	20 418	21 127
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	13 740	-				1 050		1 050	14 790	14 142	14 563
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	6 000	-				-		-	6 000	6 276	6 565
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDAs)	2 287	-				-		-	2 287	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]	23 655	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	23 705	8 178	5 703
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	12 360	-				(400)		(400)	11 960	2 563	1 368
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	1 600	-				(500)		(500)	1 100	2 610	1 675
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6 515	-				950		950	7 465	2 685	1 310
8.7 - Pounds	3 180	-				-		-	3 180	320	1 350
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]	11 625	-	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	9 725	20 060	10 065
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	1 510	-				100		100	1 610	-	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	115	-				-		-	115	60	65
	10 000	-				(2 000)		(2 000)	8 000	20 000	10 000
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
10.1 - Housing	1 500	-				-		-	1 500	1 500	1 500
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]	73 500	-	-	-	-	(37 847)	-	(37 847)	35 653	102 530	100 583
11.1 - Water Treatment	22 000	-				(3 900)		(3 900)	18 100	36 030	14 083
11.2 - Water Distribution	50 500	-				(33 947)		(33 947)	16 553	65 500	85 500
11.3 - Water Storage	1 000	-				-		-	1 000	1 000	1 000
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]	1 030	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	3 400	4 430	2 500	3 000
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 000	-				3 400		3 400	4 400	2 500	3 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	30	-				-		-	30	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]	57 447	-	-	-	-	3 097	-	3 097	60 544	66 728	66 811
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-				-		-	-	-	-

ITEM 19 PAGE 201

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	1	681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Call investment deposits												
Consumer debtors	1	190 431	190 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 431	198 429	207 160
Other debtors		111 174	111 174							111 174	115 843	120 941
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 054	1 054							1 054	1 098	1 147
Inventory		626 517	626 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	626 517	685 560	746 515
Total current assets		1 610 840	1 610 840	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	1 667 450	2 166 667	2 688 203
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-							-	-	-
Investments		952	952							952	992	1 036
Investment property		388 920	388 920							388 920	405 254	423 086
Investment in Associate		-	-							-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 546 720	10 546 720	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 449 975	10 424 305	10 711 647
Biological		-	-							-	-	-
Intangible		873	873							873	910	950
Other non-current assets		147	147							147	154	160
Total non current assets		10 937 612	10 937 612	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	10 840 888	10 831 615	11 136 879
TOTAL ASSETS		12 548 453	12 548 453	-	-	-	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	12 508 318	12 998 282	13 825 082
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing		96 103	96 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 103	100 140	104 546
Consumer deposits		52 789	52 789							52 789	55 007	57 427
Trade and other payables		556 453	556 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 453	523 788	405 624
Provisions		25 867	-							25 867	26 954	28 140
Total current liabilities		731 214	705 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 214	705 888	595 736
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	550 000	550 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 000	500 000	450 000
Provisions	1	272 587	272 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 587	284 036	296 534
Total non current liabilities		822 587	822 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	822 587	784 036	746 534
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 553 800	1 527 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553 800	1 489 924	1 342 270
NET ASSETS	2	10 994 652	11 020 519	-	-	-	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 954 518	11 508 358	12 482 813
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 725 672	10 751 540	-	-	-	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 711 405	11 231 743	12 197 861
Reserves		268 980	268 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 980	276 615	284 951
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 994 652	11 020 519	-	-	-	58 010	(98 144)	(40 134)	10 980 385	11 508 358	12 482 813

- References**
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
 - Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - G = B + C + D + E + F
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		391 893	391 893					-	-	391 893	416 974	443 661
Service charges		2 867 255	2 867 255					839 417	839 417	3 706 672	2 972 783	3 108 328
Other revenue		154 489	154 489					51 800	51 800	206 289	161 287	168 545
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	946 775	946 775				57 583		57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	441 638	441 638				(107 776)		(107 776)	333 862	522 392	528 339
Interest		230 960	230 960					-	-	230 960	241 167	252 063
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 919 538)	(3 919 538)				427	(889 977)	(889 550)	(4 809 088)	(4 059 942)	(4 246 910)
Finance charges		(84 328)	(84 328)					-	-	(84 328)	(88 041)	(92 005)
Transfers and Grants	1	(19 502)	(19 502)					-	-	(19 502)	(20 360)	(21 276)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 009 642	1 009 642	-	-	-	(49 766)	1 240	(48 526)	961 116	1 179 739	1 215 447
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6 200	6 200					-	-	6 200	6 473	6 764
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(624 583)	(624 583)				107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(519 447)	(647 292)	(659 297)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(618 383)	(618 383)	-	-	-	107 776	(2 640)	105 136	(513 247)	(640 819)	(652 533)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 508	2 508					-	-	2 508	2 624	2 892
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(109 483)	(109 483)					-	-	(109 483)	(114 081)	(119 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(106 974)	(106 974)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106 974)	(111 457)	(116 209)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		284 285	284 285	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	340 896	427 462	446 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	397 378	397 378					-	-	397 378	738 273	1 165 736
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	681 663	681 663					(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	952	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	952	992	1 036
Cash and investments available:		682 616	682 616	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	739 226	1 166 728	1 613 477
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		123 568	123 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 568	115 891	106 799
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(12 321)	(12 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 321)	(15 124)	(15 325)
Other working capital requirements	2	193 211	193 211	-	-	-	-	(13 115)	(13 115)	180 096	158 234	38 141
Other provisions		25 867	25 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 867	26 954	28 140
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		122 705	122 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 705	124 197	125 826
Total Application of cash and investments:		453 030	453 030	-	-	-	-	(13 115)	(13 115)	439 915	410 152	283 581
Surplus(shortfall)		229 585	229 585	-	-	-	58 010	11 715	69 725	299 310	756 577	1 329 896

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	379 385	254 530	-	-	-	-	(35 235)	(35 235)	219 296	258 988	271 560
Roads Infrastructure		62 000	64 000	-	-	-	-	1 384	1 384	65 384	51 592	53 188
Storm water Infrastructure		-	15 000	-	-	-	-	(11 903)	(11 903)	3 097	45 000	60 000
Electrical Infrastructure		101 150	15 150	-	-	-	-	13 450	13 450	28 600	14 352	18 705
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	42 350	-	-	-	-	(35 647)	(35 647)	6 703	39 366	38 383
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	7 300	-	600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		224 150	139 000	-	-	-	-	(27 516)	(27 516)	111 484	150 310	170 876
Community Facilities		25 826	2 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 711	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 000	20 000	10 000
Community Assets		25 826	12 711	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	10 711	20 000	10 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		13 358	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		13 358	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		45 061	29 568	-	-	-	-	400	400	29 968	33 674	33 124
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	45 061	29 568	-	-	-	-	400	400	29 968	33 674	33 124
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 335	10 335	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	10 250	10 350	10 367
Intangible Assets		10 335	10 335	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	10 250	10 350	10 367
Computer Equipment		7 089	7 104	-	-	-	-	535	535	7 639	5 647	5 163
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 532	12 268	-	-	-	-	(2 980)	(2 980)	9 288	5 865	7 092
Machinery and Equipment		21 983	20 575	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	16 386	21 295	21 433
Transport Assets		12 050	11 970	-	-	-	-	600	600	12 570	570	1 940
Land		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 276	6 586
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	153 756	211 786	-	-	-	-	(58 981)	(58 981)	152 805	229 904	219 376
Roads Infrastructure		126 309	126 309	-	-	-	-	(62 631)	(62 631)	63 678	114 869	106 468
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	50 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 500	58 000	60 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 947	25 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 947	48 728	44 311
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		153 256	203 756	-	-	-	-	(62 631)	(62 631)	141 125	222 597	212 279
Community Facilities		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		500	800	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	5 250	837	875
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		500	800	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	5 250	837	875
Operational Buildings		-	5 230	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 430	5 471	5 722
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	5 230	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 430	5 471	5 722
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	91 442	160 553	-	-	-	-	(13 207)	(13 207)	149 788	158 400	168 361
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	45 360	-	-	-	-	(11 657)	(11 657)	33 703	52 708	65 124
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	8 000	5 000	4 083
Electrical Infrastructure		15 500	51 050	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	46 550	28 000	28 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 500	12 500	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	13 500	27 500	47 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 500	23 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 500	11 500	15 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	87 500	136 410	-	-	-	-	(11 157)	(11 157)	125 253	124 708	160 207	-
Community Facilities	-	15 703	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	13 903	27 188	2 289	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	15 703	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	13 903	27 188	2 289	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	2 350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 000	2 458	2 571	-
Investment properties	-	3 350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	3 000	3 504	3 665	-
Operational Buildings	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 442	-	-	-
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-
Other Assets	3 942	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 942	1 500	1 500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	3 590	-	-	-	-	100	100	3 690	1 500	700	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	624 583	626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 423)	(107 423)	521 889	647 292	659 297	-
Roads Infrastructure	224 309	235 669	-	-	-	-	(72 904)	(72 904)	162 765	219 168	224 780	-
Storm water Infrastructure	4 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	(7 903)	(7 903)	11 097	50 000	64 083	-
Electrical Infrastructure	116 650	116 700	-	-	-	-	8 950	8 950	125 650	100 352	107 205	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	53 500	55 850	-	-	-	-	(34 647)	(34 647)	21 203	67 866	86 883	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	66 447	51 947	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	58 747	60 228	60 411	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	464 906	479 166	-	-	-	-	(101 304)	(101 304)	377 862	497 615	543 361	-
Community Facilities	25 826	20 414	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	18 614	28 188	2 789	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 000	20 000	10 000	-
Community Assets	25 826	30 414	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	26 614	48 188	12 789	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	13 858	6 800	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	11 250	6 883	6 969	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	2 350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 000	2 458	2 571	-
Investment properties	13 858	9 150	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	13 250	9 341	9 541	-
Operational Buildings	47 503	34 798	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	38 840	39 144	38 847	-
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-
Other Assets	49 003	36 298	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	38 340	40 644	40 347	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	10 335	10 335	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	10 250	10 350	10 367	-
Intangible Assets	10 335	10 335	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	10 250	10 350	10 367	-
Computer Equipment	7 089	7 104	-	-	-	-	535	535	7 639	5 647	5 163	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 532	12 268	-	-	-	-	(2 980)	(2 980)	9 288	5 865	7 092	-
Machinery and Equipment	21 983	24 165	-	-	-	-	(4 089)	(4 089)	20 076	22 795	22 133	-
Transport Assets	12 050	11 970	-	-	-	-	600	600	12 570	570	1 940	-
Land	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 276	6 565	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	624 583	626 870	-	-	-	-	(107 423)	(107 423)	521 889	647 292	659 297	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	10 547 593	9 863 095	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597	-
Roads Infrastructure	2 574 253	108 360	-	-	-	-	(34 273)	(34 273)	74 087	103 254	117 218	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	(7 903)	(7 903)	11 097	50 000	64 083	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 979 537	859 601	-	-	-	-	10 550	10 550	870 151	875 455	917 368	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 974 629	519 073	-	-	-	-	8 300	8 300	527 373	561 256	618 997	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 661 870	6 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 500	-	600	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 540 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540 052	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	1 410	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	410	1 246	1 224	-
Infrastructure	9 730 342	1 513 944	-	-	-	-	(26 326)	(26 326)	1 487 618	1 591 211	1 719 490	-
Community Assets	4 950	377 058	-	-	-	-	(6 700)	(6 700)	370 358	408 539	388 411	-
Heritage Assets	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	154	160	-
Investment properties	313 678	388 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 920	405 000	423 000	-
Other Assets	97 690	5 757 921	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	5 761 221	6 000 088	6 261 085	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1 505	873	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	788	910	950	-
Computer Equipment	51 992	116 090	-	-	-	-	(60 865)	(60 865)	55 225	102 042	90 640	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	104 506	36 623	-	-	-	-	(1 310)	(1 310)	35 313	34 745	37 247	-
Machinery and Equipment	103 949	31 943	-	-	-	-	(5 359)	(5 359)	28 584	31 939	31 720	-
Transport Assets	126 980	169 352	-	-	-	-	600	600	169 952	164 594	173 192	-
Land	12 000	1 470 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470 223	1 685 993	1 586 703	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	10 547 593	9 863 095	-	-	-	-	(96 745)	(96 745)	9 766 351	10 425 215	10 712 597	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Depreciation & asset impairment		492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	150 785	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	148 785	158 565	167 049
Roads Infrastructure		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	79
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	547	571
Water Supply Infrastructure		135 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 450	142 814	150 588
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 401	2 509
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		139 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 346	146 884	154 842
Community Facilities		281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	294	307
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	294	307
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Operational Buildings		820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	856	895
Housing		956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	998	1 043
Other Assets		1 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 776	1 854	1 938
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 164	4 347	4 543
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	1 626	1 699
Machinery and Equipment		3 460	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 460	3 560	3 721
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		643 698	492 913	-	-	-	-	(2 043)	(2 043)	641 655	673 166	704 887
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		39,3%	59,4%							58,0%	60,0%	58,8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		49,7%	75,5%							61,4%	75,5%	72,1%
R&M as a % of PPE		1,4%	0,0%							1,5%	1,5%	1,6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3,8%	3,8%							4,6%	5,2%	5,2%

- References**
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		109200	109200							109	113568	118792,128	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		182000	182000							182	189280	197966,88	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		16840	16840							17	17306	18102,076	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		26000	26000							26	27	28	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		334	334							334	347	363	
Using public tap (< min.service level)		333840	333840							334	347194	363164,924	
Other water supply (< min.service level)		0	0							-	0	0	
No water supply		22000	22000							22	22880	23932,48	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		356	356							356	370	387	
Total number of households	5	690	690							690	717	750	
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		234562	234562							234 562	304930	318956,78	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		21259	21259							21 259	27636	28907,256	
Chemical toilet		4484	4484							4 484	5829	6097,134	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		53490	53490							53 490	69537	72735,702	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		106516	106516							106 516	138470	144839,62	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		420 311	420 311							420 311	546 402	571 536	
Bucket toilet		3150	3150							3 150	4095	4283,37	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		7084	7084							7 084	9210	9633,66	
No toilet provisions		13207	13207							13 207	17170	17959,82	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 441	23 441							23 441	30 475	31 877	
Total number of households	5	443 752	443 752							443 752	576 877	603 413	
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13520	13520							13 520	14061	14707,806	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		58240	58240							58 240	60570	63356,22	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71 760	71 760							71 760	74 631	78 064	
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	-	
Other energy sources										-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	71 760	71 760							71 760	74 631	78 064	
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		176794	176794							176 794	178147	186341,762	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		176 794	176 794							176 794	178 147	186 342	
Removed less frequently than once a week		13672	13672							13 672	13699	14329,154	
Using communal refuse dump		8501	8501							8 501	8518	8909,828	
Using own refuse dump		42887	42887							42 887	42972	44948,712	
Other rubbish disposal		6708	6708							6 708	6721	7030,166	
No rubbish disposal		15062	15062							15 062	15092	15786,232	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		86 830	86 830							86 830	87 002	91 004	
Total number of households	5	263 624	263 624							263 624	265 149	277 346	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1							1	1	1	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2							2	3	3	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1							1	1	1	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1							1	1	1	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 284	7 284							7 284	7 604	7 946	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 633	5 633							5 633	5 881	6 146	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 042	8 042							8 042	8 773	8 773	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		4 195	4 195							4 195	4 380	4 577	
Total cost of FBS provided		224 354	224 354							224 354	238 726	250 197	
		249 507	249 507							249 507	265 365	277 639	
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-	0	0	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449	
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		46 407	46 407					51 532	51 532	97 939	48 449	50 629	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-					14 557	14 557	14 557	7 604	7 946	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-					7 796	7 796	7 796	(5 881)	(6 146)	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-					17 694	17 694	17 694	8 395	8 773	
households		-	-					8 213	8 213	8 213	(4 380)	(4 577)	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		91 855	91 855					99 791	99 791	191 646	99 636	102 075	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2022

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates			542 474	542 474					51 532	51 532	594 005	527 051	560 781	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			46 407	46 407					51 532	51 532	97 939	48 449	50 629	
Net Property Rates			496 067	496 067							496 067	478 602	510 153	
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			2 574 562	2 574 562					857 111	857 111	3 431 673	2 717 325	2 841 781	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									17 694	17 694	17 694	8 395	8 773	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)			8 042	8 042							8 042	8 773	8 773	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			2 566 521	2 566 521					839 417	839 417	3 405 938	2 700 197	2 834 235	
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue			526 997	526 997					14 657	14 657	541 553	550 185	574 943	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									14 657	14 657	14 657	7 604	7 946	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			7 284	7 284							7 284	7 604	7 946	
Net Service charges - water revenue			519 713	519 713							519 713	534 978	569 050	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			392 652	392 652					7 796	7 796	400 448	409 929	428 378	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									7 796	7 796	7 796	(5 881)	(5 146)	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			5 633	5 633							5 633	5 881	6 146	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			387 019	387 019							387 019	409 929	428 378	
Service charges - refuse revenue														
Total refuse removal revenue			160 379	160 379					8 213	8 213	168 591	167 435	174 970	
Total landfill revenue			-	-							-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									8 213	8 213	8 213	(4 380)	(4 577)	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			4 195	4 195							4 195	4 380	4 577	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			156 184	156 184							156 184	167 435	174 970	
Other Revenue By Source														
Fuel Levy			-	-							-	-	-	
Administrative Handling Fees			66	66							-	-	72	
Bad Debts Recovered			1 367	1 367							1 448	1 514	1 514	
Breakages and Losses Recovered			856	856							894	934	934	
Collection Charges			1 686	1 686							1 780	1 830	1 830	
Commission			439	439							458	479	479	
Discounts and Early Settlements			231	231							241	262	262	
Incidental Cash Surpluses			322	322							336	361	361	
Inspection Fees			3 458	3 458							3 610	3 772	3 772	
Registration Fees			56	56							59	61	61	
Staff Recoveries			46	46							48	50	50	
Request for Information			716	716							748	781	781	
Insurance Refund			1 223	1 223							1 276	1 334	1 334	
Sale of Property			-	-							-	-	-	
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts			-	-							-	-	-	
Bursary Repayment			-	-							-	-	-	
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance			137	137							-	143	149	
Skills Development Levy Refund			-	-							-	-	-	
Arise City Awards Competition			-	-							-	-	-	
Other Revenue			6 034	6 034					900	900	5 934	6 301	6 585	
Total 'Other' Revenue			16 856	16 856	-	-	-	-	900	900	6 934	17 360	18 173	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages			565 219	565 219					(36 824)	(36 824)	528 395	583 804	610 095	
Pension and UIF Contributions			102 374	102 374					863	863	103 236	106 916	111 730	
Medical Aid Contributions			52 556	52 556					365	365	52 921	54 879	57 309	
Overtime			48 964	48 964					(1 919)	(1 919)	44 045	48 968	51 171	
Performance Bonus			40 259	40 259					(185)	(185)	40 073	42 049	43 942	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			23 933	23 933					382	382	24 315	24 849	25 989	
Cellphone Allowance			234	234							234	249	260	
Housing Allowances			4 889	4 889					6	6	4 895	5 106	5 335	
Other benefits and allowances			23 958	23 958					10	10	23 968	25 182	26 307	
Payments in lieu of leave			106	106					1 474	1 474	1 580	1 111	116	
Long service awards			233	233					667	667	900	327	264	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			15 000	15 000							15 000	15 000	16 365	
sub-total			875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	906 100	948 904	
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE			-	-							-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs			875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(35 161)	(35 161)	840 503	906 100	948 904	
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			492 913	492 913					(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758	
Lease amortisation			-	-							-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment			-	-							-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment			492 913	492 913	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758	
Bulk purchases														
Electrify Bulk Purchases			1 627 750	1 627 750					839 417	839 417	2 457 167	1 699 371	1 775 843	
Total bulk purchases			1 627 750	1 627 750	-	-	-	-	839 417	839 417	2 457 167	1 699 371	1 775 843	
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants			-	-							-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-							-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Contracted services														
Outsourced Services			227 882	612 110					47 010	47 010	659 120	218 730	231 921	
Consultants and Professional Services			140 056	-					(25 277)	(25 277)	122 779	190 685	156 091	
Contractors			236 172	-					50 611	50 611	286 783	242 674	255 808	
Total contracted services			612 110	612 110	-	-	-	-	72 344	72 344	1 068 682	612 089	643 820	
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs			-	-							-	3	4	
Contributions to 'other' provisions			-	-							-	-	-	
Audit fees			-	-					4 241	4 241	4 241	242 758	250 039	
Other Expenditure			236 888	236 888					8 000	8 000	244 888	5 537	5 786	
Total Other Expenditure			236 888	236 888	-	-	-	-	12 241	12 241	249 129	248 298	261 829	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs			-	-							-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			-	-							-	-	-	
Contracted Services			-	-							-	158 565	167 049	
Other Expenditure			-	-							-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	158 565	167 049	
Inventory Consumed														
Inventory Consumed - Water			499 512	499 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 512	495 318	517 607	
Inventory Consumed - Other			(616)	(616)					-	-	751	136	25 534	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material			498 896	498 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	499 648	520 852	

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/transparent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a) MPMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Other current investments												
		681 663	681 663	-	-	-	58 010	(1 400)	56 610	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		6 051 136	6 051 136						-	6 051 136	6 305 284	6 582 716
Less: provision for debt impairment		(5 860 705)	(5 860 705)						-	(5 860 705)	(6 106 854)	(6 375 556)
Total Consumer debtors	1	190 431	190 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 431	198 429	207 160
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-						-	-	4 474 793	9 124 102
Contributions to the provision		4 474 793	4 474 793						-	4 474 793	4 649 309	4 830 632
Bad debts written off									-	-		
Balance at end of year		4 474 793	4 474 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474 793	9 124 102	13 954 734
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		(1 497 321)	(1 497 321)						-	(1 497 321)	(1 998 833)	(2 492 151)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-						-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-						-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-						-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(499 512)	(499 512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(499 512)	(495 318)	(517 607)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(499 512)	(499 512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(499 512)	(495 318)	(517 607)
Billed Metered Consumption		(498 896)	(498 896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(498 896)	(495 318)	(517 607)
Free Basic Water		-	-						-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(498 896)	(498 896)						-	(498 896)	(495 318)	(517 607)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		(616)	(616)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(616)	-	-
Free Basic Water		(616)	(616)						-	(616)	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-						-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-						-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-						-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-						-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-						-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-						-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(1 998 833)	(1 998 833)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 998 833)	(2 492 151)	(3 009 758)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-						-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-						-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	2 540	2 540					3 173	3 173	5 712	2 652	2 771
Issues	14	(2 540)	(2 540)					(3 173)	(3 173)	(5 712)	(2 652)	(2 771)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	24 850
Acquisitions	13	-	-						-	-	24 850	25 973
Issues	14	-	-						-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 850	50 823
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	24 454	23 770
Acquisitions	13	-	-						-	-	24 850	25 973
Issues	13	24 454	24 454						-	24 454	(25 534)	(26 638)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Reseal of Roads												
Cover potholes	Km	58,0%	58,0%						-	0	0	0
Sewer Reticulation	Number	66,0%	66,0%									
Eradication of sewer backlog									-	-	-	-
Connections												
Water reticulation	Meters	60,0%	60,0%									
Eradication of water backlog												
Maximum water connections									-	-	-	-
Electricity												
Electricity Backlog	Number	66,0%	66,0%									
Electrification of households												
Street Lighting	Wards	1,0%	1,0%						-	-	-	-
New Street Light									-	-	-	-
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure												
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	85,0%	85,0%						-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3,6%	2,5%		3,6%	3,6%	3,1%	3,7%	3,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,3%	3,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-2,9%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	194,0%	235,1%	200,7%	204,5%	204,5%	204,5%	180,8%	157,9%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	47,1%	161,0%	150,7%	220,3%	228,4%	228,0%	306,9%	451,2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	47,1%	158,7%	127,9%	220,3%	228,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	32,0%	63,5%	68,2%	0,9	1,0	1,0	1,7	2,7
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	102,2%	79,1%	84,5%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		102,2%	79,1%	84,5%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,1%	12,6%	5,6%	5,3%	5,3%	4,6%	5,3%	5,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		292,9%	119,0%	62,9%	81,6%	81,6%	75,4%	44,9%	25,2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	323780000	151662954	134261824					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	273 422	124 797	120 988					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6,0%	6,0%	4,0%					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 911	15 856	13 527					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	205768000	113235967	104342562					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16,7%	14,8%	15,3%	15,4%	15,4%	12,7%	15,3%	15,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17,2%	16,2%	16,5%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,3%	4,2%	1,8%	2,7%	0,0%	2,2%	2,7%	2,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,2%	10,0%	10,4%	10,2%	10,2%	8,7%	10,1%	10,1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	7,3%	8,5%	12,5%	2336,7%	2336,7%	2777,6%	2328,2%	2438,9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14,2%	16,8%	7,9%	3,4%	3,4%	2,9%	3,3%	3,3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	82,4%	1,5%	1,3%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population			387 096	449 776	549 575	627	627	627	627	627
Females aged 5 - 14			32 367	34 502	37 371	54	54	54	54	54
Males aged 5 - 14			31 819	35 214	38 470	54	54	54	54	54
Females aged 15 - 34			68 766	72 238	98 924	111	111	111	111	111
Males aged 15 - 34			80 516	82 652	124 203	114	114	114	114	114
Unemployment			60 427	64 974	70 391	145	145	145	145	145
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			105	106	113	125	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161
R3 201 - R6 400			5 352	5 427	5 715	6 149	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293
R6 401 - R12 800			7 621	7 728	8 170	17 760	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236
R12 801 - R25 600			11 819	11 984	12 657	43 536	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979
R25 601 - R51 200			11 673	11 836	12 476	55 893	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084
R51 201 - R102 400			37 746	38 274	40 423	28 253	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132
R102 401 - R204 800			33 503	33 972	35 844	15 454	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962
R204 801 - R409 600			29 450	29 862	31 570	5 693	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389
R409 601 - R819 200			14 856	15 064	15 894	5 693	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6 711	6 805	7 166	1 303	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			108 721	219 493	286	268	268	268	268	268
Number of poor people in municipal area			25 000	106	0	70	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146 543	-	-	199	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		65 695	65 695	65 695	178 815	178 815	178 815	178 815	178 815
Informal			80 848	80 848	80 848	83 781	83 781	83 781	76 062	76 062
Total number of households			146 543	146 543	146 543	262 576	262 576	262 576	255 003	255 003
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		146 543					3 640	3 640	3 640
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			146 543	-	-	-	-	3 640	3 640	3 640
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	8		74 912	74 912	74 912	105 000	105 000	105 000	109 200
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			138 915	138 915	138 915	175 000	175 000	175 000	182 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10		14 189	14 189	14 189	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 640
Other water supply (at least min.service level)			18 080	18 080	18 080	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			246 096	246 096	246 096	321 000	321 000	321 000	333 840
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	22 000
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	22 000
Total number of households			262 576	262 576	262 576	337 480	337 480	337 480	355 840
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			138 794	138 794	138 794	138 794	180 432	234 562	304 930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			12 579	12 579	12 579	12 579	16 353	21 259	27 636
Chemical toilet			2 653	2 653	2 653	2 653	3 449	4 484	5 829
Pit toilet (ventilated)			31 651	31 651	31 651	31 651	41 146	53 490	69 537
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			63 027	63 027	63 027	63 027	81 935	106 516	138 470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			248 704	248 704	248 704	248 704	323 315	420 311	546 402
Bucket toilet			1 864	1 864	1 864	1 864	2 423	3 150	4 095
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			4 192	4 192	4 192	4 192	5 450	7 084	9 210
No toilet provisions			7 815	7 815	7 815	7 815	10 160	13 207	17 170
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	18 033	23 441	30 475
Total number of households			262 576	262 576	262 576	262 576	341 348	443 752	576 877
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)			4 797	4 797	4 797	4 797	13 000	13 520	14 061
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			201 186	201 186	201 186	201 186	56 000	58 240	60 570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			205 983	205 983	205 983	205 983	69 000	71 760	74 631
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			14 842	14 842	14 842	14 842	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			14 842	14 842	14 842	14 842	-	-	-
Total number of households			220 825	220 825	220 825	220 825	69 000	71 760	74 631
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week			176 089	176 089	176 089	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			176 089	176 089	176 089	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147
Removed less frequently than once a week			13 618	13 618	13 618	13 618	13 645	13 672	13 699
Using communal refuse dump			8 468	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 484	8 501	8 518
Using own refuse dump			42 717	42 717	42 717	42 717	42 802	42 887	42 972
Other rubbish disposal			6 682	6 682	6 682	6 682	6 695	6 708	6 721
No rubbish disposal			15 002	15 002	15 002	15 002	15 032	15 062	15 092
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			86 487	86 487	86 487	86 487	86 658	86 830	87 002
Total number of households			262 576	262 576	262 576	262 576	263 099	263 624	265 149

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Municipal in-house services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Ref.	Household service targets (000)							
	<u>Water:</u>							
	Piped water inside dwelling							
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	No water supply							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
	Chemical toilet							
	Pit toilet (ventilated)							
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet							
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
	No toilet provisions							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Energy:</u>							
	Electricity (at least min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
	Other energy sources	14 842	14 842	14 842	14 842			
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 842	14 842	14 842	14 842	-	-	-
	Total number of households	14 842	14 842	14 842	14 842	-	-	-
	<u>Refuse:</u>							
	Removed at least once a week							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week							
	Using communal refuse dump							
	Using own refuse dump							
	Other rubbish disposal							
	No rubbish disposal							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Ref.	Household service targets (000)							
	<u>Water:</u>							
	Piped water inside dwelling							
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	No water supply							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
	Chemical toilet							
	Pit toilet (ventilated)							
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet							
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
	No toilet provisions							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Energy:</u>							
	Electricity (at least min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
	Other energy sources							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Refuse:</u>							
	Removed at least once a week							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week							
	Using communal refuse dump							
	Using own refuse dump							
	Other rubbish disposal							
	No rubbish disposal							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Ref.	Household service targets (000)							
	<u>Water:</u>							
	Piped water inside dwelling							
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	No water supply							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	8 041 556 566 60 294 879 44 465 60 294 879	8 041 556 566 60 294 879 44 465 60 294 879	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service									
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	7 284 1 5 546 66 5 546 352	7 284 1 5 546 66 5 546 352	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service									
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	5 633 2 47 462 24 47 462 256	5 633 2 47 462 24 47 462 256	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service									
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	4 195 1 111 050 60 111 050 460	4 195 1 111 050 60 111 050 460	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service									

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				681 663	681 663	738 273	1 165 736	1 612 441
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				229 585	229 585	299 310	756 577	1 329 896
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				1 154 481	1 154 481	1 105 956	1 327 273	1 370 040
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-19,6%	-1,2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	72,8%	72,8%	77,1%	72,7%	72,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				19,2%	19,2%	16,0%	19,3%	19,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,(19)				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							4,2%	4,4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1,4%	0,0%	1,5%	1,5%	1,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				24,6%	33,8%	29,3%	35,5%	33,3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		945 464	945 464	-	58 010	-	58 010	1 003 474	1 032 141	1 073 304
Local Government Equitable Share		808 419	808 419				-	808 419	889 452	924 096
Finance Management	3	1 650	1 650				-	1 650	1 700	1 700
NDPG		-	-				-	-	-	-
EPWP		6 388	6 388				-	6 388	6 669	6 969
PTIS		112 046	112 046		58 010		58 010	170 056	116 793	126 377
PMU		12 461	12 461				-	12 461	13 527	14 162
MIG		-	-				-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 500	4 500				-	4 500	4 000	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 311	1 311	-	(427)	-	(427)	884	1 336	1 398
CATA		1 311	1 311		(427)		(427)	884	1 336	1 398
LG-SETA							-	-		
Disaster Relief Grant	4						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	946 775	946 775	-	57 583	-	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		441 318	441 318	-	(110 254)	-	(110 254)	331 064	522 392	528 339
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 768	236 768		-		-	236 768	257 004	269 083
Public Transport and Systems		101 603	101 603		(54 491)		(54 491)	47 112	121 661	121 930
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	10 000		(5 816)		(5 816)	4 184	10 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 000	15 000		(7 000)		(7 000)	8 000	33 000	31 015
Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
WSIG		77 947	77 947		(42 947)		(42 947)	35 000	100 728	96 311
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		320	320	-	191	-	191	511	295	233
DPLG							-	-		
CATA		320	320		191		191	511	295	233
District Municipality:		-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
[insert description]					2 287		2 287	2 287		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	441 638	441 638	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 388 413	1 388 413	-	(50 193)	-	(50 193)	1 338 220	1 556 164	1 603 274

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		945 464	945 464	-	58 010	-	58 010	1 003 474	1 032 141	1 073 304
Local Government Equitable Share		808 419	808 419				-	808 419	889 452	924 096
Finance Management		1 650	1 650				-	1 650	1 700	1 700
NDPG		-	-				-	-	-	-
EPWP		6 388	6 388				-	6 388	6 669	6 969
PTIS		112 046	112 046		58 010		58 010	170 056	116 793	126 377
PMU		12 461	12 461				-	12 461	13 527	14 162
MIG		-	-				-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 500	4 500				-	4 500	4 000	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 311	1 311	-	(427)	-	(427)	884	1 336	1 398
CATA		1 311	1 311		(427)		(427)	884	1 336	1 398
LG-SETA							-	-		
Disaster Relief Grant							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		946 775	946 775	-	57 583	-	57 583	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 074 702
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		441 318	441 318	-	(110 254)	-	(110 254)	331 064	522 392	528 339
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 768	236 768		-		-	236 768	257 004	269 083
Public Transport and Systems		101 603	101 603		(54 491)		(54 491)	47 112	121 661	121 930
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	10 000		(5 816)		(5 816)	4 184	10 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 000	15 000		(7 000)		(7 000)	8 000	33 000	31 015
Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
WSIG		77 947	77 947		(42 947)		(42 947)	35 000	100 728	96 311
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		320	320	-	191	-	191	511	295	233
DPLG							-	-		
CATA		320	320		191		191	511	295	233
District Municipality:		-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:							2 287	2 287		
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		441 638	441 638	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	522 687	528 572
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 388 413	1 388 413	-	(50 193)	-	(50 193)	1 338 220	1 556 164	1 603 274

- References
- Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
 - E = B + C + D
 - Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		945 464	945 464		58 010		58 010	1 003 474	1 073 304
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		945 464	945 464	-	58 010	-	58 010	1 003 474	1 073 304
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		1 311	1 311		(427)		(427)	884	1 398
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 311	1 311	-	(427)	-	(427)	884	1 398
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		946 775	946 775	-	57 583	-	57 583	1 004 359	1 074 702
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		441 318	441 318		(110 254)		(110 254)	331 064	528 339
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		441 318	441 318	-	(110 254)	-	(110 254)	331 064	528 339
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		320	320		191		191	511	233
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		320	320	-	191	-	191	511	233
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts					2 287		2 287	2 287	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2 287	-	2 287	2 287	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		441 638	441 638	-	(107 776)	-	(107 776)	333 862	528 572
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 388 413	1 388 413	-	(50 193)	-	(50 193)	1 338 220	1 603 274
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A										
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
[insert description]	4	385	385					-	-	385	385	385
[insert description]		19 117	19 117					-	-	19 117	19 975	20 891
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		19 502	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	19 502	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 502	20 360	21 276
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2022

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands			A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages			58 649	58 649					-	-	58 649	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			2 185	2 185					-	-	2 185	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			1 040	1 040					-	-	1 040	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			3 308	3 308					-	-	3 308	
Housing Allowances			-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			3 046	3 046					-	-	3 046	
Sub Total - Councillors			68 229	68 229					-	-	68 229	0.0%
% Increase				-					-	-		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages			11 289	11 289					(2 548)	(2 548)	8 741	-22.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions			481	481					1	1	482	0.2%
Medical Aid Contributions			175	175					-	-	175	0.0%
Overtime			-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			2	2					-	-	2	0.0%
Housing Allowances			56	56					(56)	(56)	-	
Other benefits and allowances			15	15					180	180	195	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards			-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			12 017	12 017	-				(2 423)	(2 423)	9 594	-20.2%
% Increase				-							(9)	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages			553 930	553 930					(34 276)	(34 276)	519 654	-6.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions			101 893	101 893					861	861	102 754	0.8%
Medical Aid Contributions			52 381	52 381					365	365	52 747	0.7%
Overtime			46 904	46 904					(1 919)	(1 919)	44 985	-4.1%
Performance Bonus			40 259	40 259					(186)	(186)	40 073	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			23 933	23 933					382	382	24 315	1.6%
Cellphone Allowance			232	232					-	-	232	0.0%
Housing Allowances			4 833	4 833					62	62	4 895	
Other benefits and allowances			23 944	23 944					(170)	(170)	23 774	
Payments in lieu of leave			106	106					1 474	1 474	1 580	1389.6%
Long service awards			233	233					667	667	900	286.6%
Post-retirement benefit obligations			15 000	15 000					-	-	15 000	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			863 647	863 647	-				(32 738)	(32 738)	830 909	-3.8%
% Increase				-								
Total Parent Municipality			943 893	943 893	-				(36 181)	(36 181)	908 732	-3.7%
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Board Fees										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase												
Total Municipal Entities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			943 893	943 893	-	-	-	-	(36 181)	(36 181)	908 732	-3.7%
% Increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			875 664	875 664	-	-	-	-	(36 181)	(36 181)	840 503	-4.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for)
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts - 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see)
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		33 876	36 890	34 789	30 988	37 123	37 654	36 891	37 654	34 567	36 981	36 875	38 387	432 676	451 713	472 040	
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		22 266	23 123	20 876	23 000	21 012	22 765	25 123	22 099	21 654	20 000	22 091	23 157	267 167	288 817	301 905	
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		49	37	38	44	47	43	45	44	42	39	36	43	507	530	553	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		46 098	48 987	41 234	45 091	44 123	44 123	46 000	56 099	57 321	59 876	59 001	54 993	601 946	643 882	682 151	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		10 124	10 789	10 000	10 001	10 900	10 910	10 631	10 234	10 501	10 998	10 880	10 011	125 978	131 521	137 440	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		1 046	1 024	1 075	1 001	1 010	1 001	1 001	1 050	1 020	999	1 048	1 633	12 908	13 476	14 082	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		300	350	316	320	311	321	318	320	319	301	350	369	3 894	4 065	4 248	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		23 000	24 346	22 457	23 901	25 679	20 123	23 988	24 123	24 891	23 827	26 988	26 555	289 877	309 571	322 599	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		310 091	307 123	317 679	316 123	305 789	319 390	300 123	340 988	361 099	370 988	350 075	1 190 382	4 789 850	4 165 353	4 334 540	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		20 000	20 999	21 568	17 898	12 068	10 987	11 768	11 098	19 877	20 111	20 999	26 406	213 778	238 856	249 043	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		17 818	17 000	18 654	17 876	18 301	18 123	17 890	17 123	17 988	17 765	17 988	17 293	213 820	223 273	233 364	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		484 668	490 669	488 686	486 243	476 362	485 440	473 778	520 831	549 280	561 886	545 331	1 389 228	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		13 234	13 890	12 551	13 678	14 300	12 456	13 789	14 321	13 999	12 235	14 331	13 904	162 688	170 347	177 990	
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		8 432	8 234	9 190	8 368	8 512	8 303	8 689	8 478	9 110	8 987	8 331	7 772	102 406	100 932	105 513	
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		6 578	7 578	6 578	8 578	6 578	6 578	7 578	6 578	5 578	5 578	6 578	8 082	82 440	86 067	89 941	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		24 500	20 987	21 789	20 598	21 357	20 301	21 765	20 765	21 432	20 765	26 540	15 648	256 447	267 849	278 903	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		28 765	27 123	25 232	27 890	28 232	26 579	28 678	26 348	28 765	26 348	27 000	16 601	317 562	325 840	341 043	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		5 752	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 351	68 521	72 058	75 301	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		2 864	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 765	34 368	32 480	33 942	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		43 572	43 100	42 567	43 789	43 600	43 123	44 000	43 127	43 987	43 567	40 567	57 048	532 048	534 829	559 135	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		268 711	235 123	261 235	269 876	270 765	265 341	290 987	243 212	268 789	276 543	289 099	1 164 400	4 104 082	3 356 414	3 507 904	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		29 099	29 076	30 564	30 235	29 765	30 988	29 100	31 890	30 123	31 123	30 123	23 317	355 404	371 610	392 889	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		15 398	14 999	15 543	15 123	15 501	15 802	15 789	15 000	15 789	15 999	15 765	13 064	183 772	193 356	203 694	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]													-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		446 904	408 727	433 865	446 751	447 227	438 086	468 991	418 335	446 188	449 761	466 949	1 327 953	6 199 739	5 511 784	5 766 254	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		37 763	81 942	54 821	39 492	29 136	47 354	4 787	102 496	103 091	112 125	78 381	61 275	752 663	959 273	985 711	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2022

Description - Standard Classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
														June		May	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		70 980	74 919	114 025	78 433	76 882	79 139	82 163	86 838	96 175	88 456	104 832	88 350	1 041 193	1 058 216	1 114 665	1 114 665
Executive and council		1 257	1 802	1 916	1 487	1 154	1 247	1 821	2 599	2 721	2 750	3 210	3 960	25 928	32 043	33 035	33 035
Finance and administration		69 722	73 117	112 109	76 947	75 728	77 882	80 342	84 239	93 454	85 702	101 622	84 390	1 015 265	1 028 173	1 081 630	1 081 630
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 375	1 239	1 148	1 250	1 022	1 056	2 312	2 919	4 671	3 939	4 298	5 380	30 587	31 063	32 387	32 387
Community and social services		154	150	69	83	95	97	561	657	887	752	743	1 001	5 250	4 715	4 854	4 854
Sport and recreation		1	11	113	17	16	17	82	94	73	54	75	79	631	554	579	579
Public safety		6	326	199	116	116	177	2 532	2 902	3 711	3 133	3 480	4 280	20 978	21 901	22 887	22 887
Housing		1 213	751	767	1 034	795	765	(863)	(734)	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 892	4 067	4 067
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		635	26 996	25 268	26 799	200	128	54 341	65 213	82 266	66 709	64 612	128 485	541 632	528 378	551 819	551 819
Planning and development		635	21 179	14 451	20 847	200	128	28 320	34 212	46 232	38 709	30 400	35 551	269 863	289 789	303 371	303 371
Road transport		-	5 816	10 817	5 962	-	-	28 021	31 001	37 034	28 000	34 212	92 934	271 788	238 589	248 448	248 448
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		347 039	324 987	657 038	153 534	487 991	331 883	170 934	503 153	622 820	619 919	635 645	329 026	5 183 970	4 743 781	4 938 541	4 938 541
Energy sources		276 649	280 076	305 819	85 069	427 525	284 782	73 534	356 010	459 700	325 000	370 323	246 588	3 450 015	2 774 489	2 894 059	2 894 059
Water management		39 003	40 642	234 147	42 063	33 210	39 744	42 100	67 810	67 080	104 888	132 300	14 272	968 158	1 158 601	1 198 746	1 198 746
Waste water management		17 554	11 832	51 950	12 265	14 048	14 078	31 250	47 231	62 660	85 009	75 799	55 272	478 988	505 170	527 296	527 296
Waste management		13 833	12 437	65 122	14 177	13 208	13 279	24 050	11 202	34 380	15 022	57 223	12 895	286 829	305 521	318 440	318 440
Other		104	33 276	14 257	7 569	4 355	28 877	32 100	5 630	1 699	16 662	3 406	7 064	155 000	109 620	114 553	114 553
Total Revenue - Functional		420 133	461 417	811 735	287 586	570 450	441 082	341 850	663 753	807 631	795 685	812 793	558 286	6 952 401	6 471 057	6 751 965	6 751 965
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		37 082	36 384	37 535	49 540	53 137	44 469	68 894	68 200	98 605	139 720	108 590	115 760	857 927	887 008	925 986	925 986
Executive and council		15 752	15 761	15 625	18 241	16 446	19 728	17 653	25 443	34 912	47 732	23 180	41 892	292 364	303 649	317 240	317 240
Finance and administration		20 786	20 119	21 285	30 566	38 117	24 137	50 701	42 001	62 970	91 132	84 521	72 967	557 302	575 042	600 054	600 054
Internal audit		554	505	625	732	575	604	540	757	723	856	889	900	8 281	8 317	8 862	8 862
Community and public safety		31 020	24 224	52 217	27 318	50 649	30 898	43 779	51 129	72 900	35 688	37 340	45 307	502 470	536 899	561 601	561 601
Community and social services		3 707	3 893	3 717	4 098	3 478	3 403	6 541	7 261	8 258	8 639	9 769	8 967	71 729	79 281	82 849	82 849
Sport and recreation		3 075	2 980	2 892	3 386	3 076	2 834	15 444	12 455	12 458	11 073	11 330	16 801	97 814	107 465	112 301	112 301
Public safety		23 083	16 171	44 494	18 363	42 604	23 432	20 041	28 763	50 340	13 405	13 239	16 677	310 593	328 677	341 917	341 917
Housing		1 174	1 171	1 114	1 473	1 491	1 229	1 753	2 650	1 844	2 571	3 002	2 861	22 334	23 476	24 533	24 533
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 084	14 005	16 976	13 993	14 555	24 184	20 222	24 423	30 233	34 137	48 565	35 319	286 695	236 363	251 556	251 556
Planning and development		3 382	3 533	3 459	3 921	3 577	6 144	7 568	8 765	9 620	8 243	12 008	10 371	80 588	81 062	84 710	84 710
Road transport		6 378	10 207	13 249	9 772	10 710	17 728	12 222	15 003	19 845	25 000	33 805	24 444	200 363	149 304	160 580	160 580
Environmental protection		325	265	268	300	269	313	432	655	768	893	754	503	5 744	5 997	6 267	6 267
Trading services		33 581	368 159	389 698	315 164	369 444	300 279	185 177	486 700	570 346	565 365	587 724	380 012	4 551 648	3 650 471	4 026 023	4 026 023
Energy sources		12 444	297 215	314 560	246 762	249 012	243 410	43 404	367 000	338 203	329 113	320 500	111 467	2 873 089	2 127 598	2 223 341	2 223 341
Water management		9 237	45 272	49 891	88 855	15 685	88 855	95 802	86 008	141 335	139 805	191 010	179 618	1 068 849	1 127 178	1 179 988	1 179 988
Waste water management		412	7 351	9 414	907	16 931	7 682	28 051	18 291	45 101	52 334	48 304	51 528	284 304	297 023	310 389	310 389
Waste management		11 488	18 321	16 971	17 804	16 645	33 523	20 120	15 403	45 707	44 112	27 910	37 401	305 405	296 673	312 305	312 305
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	305	76	210	88	139	999	1 042	1 089	1 089
Total Expenditure - Functional		111 776	442 773	496 426	406 015	487 785	399 831	318 252	630 757	772 160	775 119	782 307	576 538	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 766 255	5 766 255
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		308 356	18 644	315 310	(138 429)	82 665	41 252	23 599	32 996	35 471	20 566	30 486	(18 252)	752 663	959 273	985 710	985 710

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2022

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Property rates	37 821	36 460	38 054	42 336	42 702	41 252	42 907	42 907	42 907	42 907	42 907	42 907	42 907	496 067	478 602	478 602	510 150	510 150	510 150
Service charges - electricity revenue	276 650	260 076	293 013	85 018	427 526	264 788	299 811	299 811	299 811	299 811	299 811	299 811	299 811	3 405 938	2 700 157	2 700 157	2 824 236	2 824 236	2 824 236
Service charges - water revenue	38 963	40 610	40 998	39 700	33 182	39 714	47 758	47 758	47 758	47 758	47 758	47 758	47 758	519 713	534 976	534 976	559 056	559 056	559 056
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 554	11 832	13 967	12 285	14 048	14 078	50 542	50 542	50 542	50 542	50 542	50 542	50 542	387 019	409 929	409 929	428 376	428 376	428 376
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 183	12 371	13 136	14 050	13 160	13 233	12 842	12 842	12 842	12 842	12 842	12 842	12 842	156 184	167 435	167 435	174 976	174 976	174 976
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 863	771	890	1 143	827	794	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	12 078	11 566	11 566	12 008	12 008	12 008
Interest earned - external investments	1 257	1 802	1 916	1 487	1 154	1 247	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	25 149	26 301	26 301	27 528	27 528	27 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	31 708	30 592	30 259	32 519	32 083	33 212	36 874	36 874	36 874	36 874	36 874	36 874	36 874	411 621	429 732	429 732	449 076	449 076	449 076
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	137	77	38	50	69	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	9 269	9 781	9 781	10 221	10 221	10 221
Licences and permits	3	95	6	6	3	-	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	2 048	12 401	12 947	12 947	13 536	13 536	13 536
Agency services	105	33 277	14 259	7 570	4 358	28 877	11 090	11 090	11 090	11 090	11 090	11 090	11 090	154 983	109 603	109 603	114 536	114 536	114 536
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 083	337 871	397	-	-	110 835	110 835	110 835	110 835	110 835	110 835	110 835	1 004 359	1 033 477	1 033 477	1 074 702	1 074 702	1 074 702
Other revenue	444	6 321	3 039	2 491	1 257	3 744	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	17 556	17 390	17 390	18 173	18 173	18 173
Gains	579	351	55	42	100	74	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	6 200	6 473	6 473	6 764	6 764	6 764
Total Revenue	420 133	435 780	787 540	239 083	570 450	441 082	620 745	620 745	620 745	620 745	620 745	620 745	620 745	6 618 539	5 948 370	5 948 370	6 223 393	6 223 393	6 223 393
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	57 885	61 179	59 611	65 955	60 083	61 606	79 031	79 031	79 031	79 031	79 031	79 031	79 031	840 503	908 100	908 100	948 904	948 904	948 904
Remuneration of councillors	5 450	5 502	5 405	5 269	4 363	5 063	6 196	6 196	6 196	6 196	6 196	6 196	6 196	68 229	71 231	71 231	74 432	74 432	74 432
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 318	132 318	132 318	132 318	132 318	132 318	132 318	793 908	828 840	828 840	866 138	866 138	866 138
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 909	30 909	30 909	30 909	30 909	30 909	51 236	51 236	51 236	51 236	51 236	51 236	51 236	492 870	514 601	514 601	537 756	537 756	537 756
Finance charges	-	1 346	-	-	86	16 308	11 098	11 098	11 098	11 098	11 098	11 098	11 098	84 328	88 041	88 041	92 005	92 005	92 005
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	286 727	302 632	229 907	232 443	229 374	197 681	197 681	197 681	197 681	197 681	197 681	197 681	2 467 167	1 699 371	1 699 371	1 775 843	1 775 843	1 775 843
Inventory consumed	31	53	921	1 509	1 330	1 495	82 385	82 385	82 385	82 385	82 385	82 385	82 385	499 648	520 852	520 852	544 246	544 246	544 246
Contracted services	5 516	22 880	29 752	22 430	49 913	36 416	86 258	86 258	86 258	86 258	86 258	86 258	86 258	684 454	612 089	612 089	643 820	643 820	643 820
Transfers and subsidies	219	33	30	27	27	-	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 194	19 502	20 360	20 360	21 276	21 276	21 276
Other expenditure	11 768	2 912	32 084	14 809	34 687	18 659	22 368	22 368	22 368	22 368	22 368	22 368	22 368	249 129	248 298	248 298	261 823	261 823	261 823
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	111 776	411 542	461 344	370 816	413 840	399 831	671 765	671 765	671 765	671 765	671 765	671 765	671 765	6 199 738	5 511 784	5 511 784	5 766 250	5 766 250	5 766 250
Surplus/(Deficit)			308 356	24 239	326 196	(131 733)	156 609	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	418 801	436 586	436 586	457 137	457 137	457 137
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	25 637	24 195	28 503	-	-	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	331 575	522 687	522 687	528 572	528 572	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	2 287	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	308 356	49 875	350 391	(103 230)	156 609	41 252	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	(51 020)	752 663	959 273	959 273	985 710	985 710	985 710

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2022

Monthly cash flows		Ref	344												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Cash Receipts By Source	Property rates	###	41 339	40 123	42 123	41 723	43 123	40 987	41 235	40 123	43 123	43 985	39 058	496 067	478 602	510 153		
	Service charges - electricity revenue		256 789	254 568	256 789	257 654	255 873	256 766	257 095	257 987	258 790	259 875	222 772	3 055 947	1 410 717	1 474 315		
	Service charges - water revenue		51 679	45 698	46 736	47 873	48 983	48 983	43 235	48 586	49 734	49 567	48 311	575 872	601 210	628 265		
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 457	22 346	24 568	25 698	25 846	24 568	23 457	25 235	24 568	24 567	26 614	292 918	305 807	319 568		
	Service charges - refuse		12 875	12 124	12 985	12 475	12 274	12 546	12 462	12 124	12 365	12 097	17 132	153 441	160 192	167 401		
	Rental of facilities and equipment		751	794	800	810	1 123	976	988	1 000	989	1 109	1 283	12 078	11 566	12 086		
	Interest earned - external investments		1 633	1 689	1 699	1 810	2 025	1 855	1 942	1 954	2 624	2 600	2 989	25 149	26 301	27 528		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		32 965	31 258	30 259	33 250	35 963	34 025	32 590	36 590	35 370	33 125	37 399	411 621	429 732	449 076		
	Dividends received													-	-	-		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		686	690	701	724	714	741	724	724	713	702	745	1 029	9 781	10 221		
	Licences and permits		745	799	810	854	952	1 345	994	1 124	1 124	1 237	1 104	1 484	12 401	12 947	13 530	
	Agency services		12 346	12 982	13 763	12 466	12 123	12 543	12 543	13 457	12 346	13 451	12 789	13 618	154 983	109 603	114 535	
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		75 091	77 086	79 094	77 088	79 876	81 098	79 827	81 235	82 457	81 345	73 988	77 344	946 349	1 033 477	1 074 702	
	Other revenue		2 024	1 125	2 024	2 149	1 937	2 290	2 149	1 990	2 013	2 259	1 937	1 907	23 757	23 863	24 937	
Cash Receipts by Source		512 379	501 292	512 352	513 857	519 703	518 726	509 995	521 028	527 675	524 847	491 880	6 169 854	4 613 798	4 828 310			
Other Cash Flows by Source																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																		
(National / Provincial and District)																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																		
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																		
Short term loans																		
Borrowing long term/refinancing																		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		512 379	626 875	512 352	515 934	519 703	640 708	509 995	522 407	655 978	526 246	516 119	491 880	6 550 576	5 142 958	5 381 647		
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs																		
Remuneration of councillors																		
Finance charges																		
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###																	
Contracted services																		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																		
Transfers and grants - other																		
Other expenditure																		
Cash Payments by Type																		
Other Cash Flow/Payments by Type																		
Capital assets																		
Repayment of borrowing																		
Other Cash Flows/Payments																		
Total Cash Payments by Type																		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:																		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	134	-	-	-	2 161	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	150 125	129 952	136 970
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	13 703	25 295	23 235
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	11 390	11 605	12 106
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	(72)	56	-	1 813	198	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	11 569	11 714	12 068
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	14 287	15 508	15 621	13 866	8 817	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	176 156	246 700	289 036
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	706	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	23 077	20 418	21 120
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	82	457	-	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	23 705	8 178	5 709
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	49	1 516	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	9 725	20 060	10 066
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	1 500	1 500	1 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	1 952	620	-	-	6 000	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	35 653	102 530	100 593
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	738	738	738	738	738	738	4 430	2 500	3 000
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	163	90	2 346	1 934	36	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	60 544	66 728	66 814
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	157	113	93
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	16 464	16 274	18 049	18 120	21 734	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	521 734	647 292	659 297
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	16 464	16 274	18 049	18 120	21 734	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	71 849	521 734	647 292	659 297

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		-	(72)	56	-	1 813	198	3 520	3 520	3 520	3 520	3 520	3 520	23 116	23 431	24 974	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	11 390	11 605	12 409	
Internal audit		-	(72)	56	-	1 813	198	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	11 569	11 714	12 065	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	157	113	130	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		-	-	-	82	506	3 816	7 372	7 372	7 372	7 372	7 372	7 372	48 633	55 033	17 561	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	13 703	25 295	233	
Public safety		-	-	-	82	457	1 516	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	9 725	20 060	10 660	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	23 705	8 178	5 745	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		-	14 287	15 508	15 621	13 866	9 523	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	196 946	267 118	310 444	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	706	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	20 790	20 418	21 327	
Environmental protection		-	14 287	15 508	15 621	13 866	8 817	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	18 009	176 156	246 700	289 023	
Trading services																	
Energy sources		-	2 250	710	2 346	1 934	8 197	39 219	39 219	39 219	39 219	39 219	39 219	250 752	301 710	307 359	
Water management		-	134	-	-	-	2 161	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	24 638	150 125	129 952	136 285	
Waste water management		-	1 952	620	-	-	6 000	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	35 653	102 530	100 660	
Waste management		-	163	90	2 346	1 934	36	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	60 544	66 728	66 811	
Other																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	738	738	738	738	738	738	4 430	2 500	3 000	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	16 464	16 274	18 049	18 120	21 734	71 468	71 468	71 468	71 468	71 468	71 468	519 447	647 292	659 299	

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table 5B18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2022													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Amend. Funds	Multi-year Capital	Unforeseen, Uninit.	Wk. or Proc. Ord.	Other Adj. G/L	Total Adj. G/L	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Subclass													
Infrastructure		204 100	100 000	-	-	-	-	(27 516)	(27 516)	176 584	180 000	179 000	179 000
Roads Infrastructure		42 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	43 000	41 000	41 000	41 000
Roads		42 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	43 000	41 000	41 000	41 000
Road Structures		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Drainage Collection		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abstraction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		101 100	10 100	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	20 000	14 300	14 300	14 300
Power Plants		101 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 100	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 400	3 000	3 000	3 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	4 000	0	0	0
Capital Spares		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	6 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Dams and Weirs		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 000	0	0	0
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		40 000	30 100	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	600	34 100	34 100	34 100
Distribution Pumps		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
PV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		21 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	7 000	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		21 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	6 000	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tank Facilities		-	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Landfills		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abstraction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Defences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakwaters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		20 000	12 711	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	10 711	20 000	19 000	19 000
Community Facilities		20 000	12 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 711	-	-	-
Public Buildings		20 000	12 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 711	-	-	-
Public Buildings		20 000	12 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 711	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Police Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Market Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 207	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alcohol		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alcohol		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tea/Pantries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 000	20 000	10 000	10 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 000	20 000	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Assets		13 300	0 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	0 000	0 000	0 000
Revenue Generating		13 300	0 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	0 000	0 000	0 000
Revenue Generating		13 300	0 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	0 000	0 000	0 000
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	0 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		40 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 400	20 000	20 000	20 000
Operational Buildings		40 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 400	20 000	20 000	20 000
Municipal Offices		40 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 400	20 000	20 000	20 000
Participatory Funds		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	0 000	0 000	0 000
Building/Facilities		-	12 400	-	-	-	-	0 000	0 000	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0 000	0 000	0 000
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	0 000	0 000	0 000
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		2 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological and Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	9 950	10 000	10 000	10 000
Services		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 950	10 000	10 000	10 000
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soft Water Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		10 000	0	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	9 950	10 000	10 000	10 000
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved		-											

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		153 256	203 756	-	-	-	-	(62 631)	(62 631)	141 125	222 597	212 279
Roads Infrastructure		126 309	126 309	-	-	-	-	(62 631)	(62 631)	63 678	114 869	106 468
Roads		126 309	126 309					(62 631)	(62 631)	63 678	114 869	106 468
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	50 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 500	58 000	60 500
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	10 000					-	-	10 000	12 500	15 000
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	30 500					-	-	30 500	30 500	30 500
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	10 000					-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 000	-					-	-	1 000	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 000					-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 947	25 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 947	48 728	44 311
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		25 947	-					-	-	25 947	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	25 947					-	-	25 947	48 728	44 311
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Community Facilities		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2 000					-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	500	800	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	5 250	837	875	
Revenue Generating	500	800	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	5 250	837	875	
Improved Property	500	300	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	4 750	314	328	
Unimproved Property	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	5 230	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 430	5 471	5 722	
Operational Buildings	-	5 230	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 430	5 471	5 722	
Municipal Offices	-	5 230	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 430	5 471	5 722	
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	153 756	211 786	-	-	-	(58 981)	(58 981)	152 805	229 904	219 376	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		139 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 346	146 884	154 842	
Roads Infrastructure		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	78	79	
Roads		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	78	79	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	547	571	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	539	563	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	
Water Supply Infrastructure		135 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 450	142 814	150 588	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	1 101	1 151	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		127 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 697	134 720	142 129	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		6 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 698	6 993	7 307	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 401	2 509	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 401	2 509	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	294	307	
Community Facilities		281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	294	307	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	294	307	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Improved Property	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 776	1 854	1 938	-
Operational Buildings	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	856	895	-
Municipal Offices	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	654	683	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	203	212	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	998	1 043	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	998	1 043	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 164	4 347	4 543	-
Computer Equipment	4 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 164	4 347	4 543	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	1 626	1 699	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	1 626	1 699	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 460	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 460	3 560	3 721	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 460	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 460	3 560	3 721	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	150 785	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	148 785	158 565	167 049	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/Unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2022/23	2023/24	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		378 093	159 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 193	112 916	117 998
Roads Infrastructure		146 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 588	-	-
Roads		146 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 588	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51 958	51 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 035	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		51 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 035	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	51 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 035	-	-
Capital Spares		923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	923	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 660	108 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 158	112 916	117 998
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	38 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 497	40 191	42 000
Distribution		69 660	69 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 660	72 725	75 998
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		73 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 897	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		35 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 400	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		38 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 497	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 988	-	-
Landfill Sites		35 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 988	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		68 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 213	-	-
Community Facilities		36 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 928	-	-
Halls		8 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 313	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		5 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 672	-	-
Testing Stations		894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	894	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 223	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
Police		9 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 774	-	-
Parks		4 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 515	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	3 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 489	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	4 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	-	-
Revenue Generating	4 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	-	-
Improved Property	4 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	32 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 361	-	-
Operational Buildings	23 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 161	-	-
Municipal Offices	23 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 161	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	9 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 201	-	-
Staff Housing	9 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 201	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	609	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	1 126	1 177
Computer Equipment	609	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	1 126	1 177
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 641	320 679	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	(43)	320 636	388 070	405 533
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 641	320 679	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	(43)	320 636	388 070	405 533
Machinery and Equipment	5 967	2 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 188	2 284	2 387
Machinery and Equipment	5 967	2 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 188	2 284	2 387
Transport Assets	1 952	9 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 774	10 204	10 663
Transport Assets	1 952	9 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 774	10 204	10 663
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	492 913	492 913	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	(43)	492 870	514 601	537 758

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2022/23	2023/24	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		87 500	136 410	-	-	-	-	(11 157)	(11 157)	125 253	124 708	160 207
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	45 360	-	-	-	-	(11 657)	(11 657)	33 703	52 708	65 124
Roads		36 000	45 360					(11 657)	(11 657)	33 703	52 708	65 124
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	8 000	5 000	4 083
Drainage Collection		4 000	4 000					4 000	4 000	8 000	5 000	4 083
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15 500	51 050	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	48 550	28 000	28 000
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		15 500	12 500					(4 500)	(4 500)	8 000	25 000	25 000
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	3 000					-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	35 550					-	-	35 550	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 500	12 500	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	13 500	27 500	47 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 000					-	-	2 000	-	-
Bulk Mains		12 500	-					-	-	12 500	-	-
Distribution		-	10 500					1 000	1 000	11 500	27 500	47 500
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 500	23 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 500	11 500	15 500
Pump Station		-	3 000					-	-	3 000	-	-
Retiulation		19 500	14 500					-	-	14 500	5 500	9 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	6 000					-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	15 703	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	13 903	27 188	2 289
Community Facilities		-	15 703	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	13 903	27 188	2 289
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	2 177					900	900	3 077	2 188	2 289
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	13 526					(2 700)	(2 700)	10 826	25 000	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	3 350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	3 000	3 504	3 665	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 048	1 094	-	-
Improved Property	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 048	1 094	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	2 350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 000	2 458	2 571	-	-
Improved Property	-	350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	368	383	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 188	-	-
Other assets	3 942	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 442	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 442	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Staff Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	3 590	-	-	-	-	100	100	3 690	1 500	700	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	3 590	-	-	-	-	100	100	3 690	1 500	700	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	91 442	180 553	-	-	-	-	(13 207)	(13 207)	147 346	158 400	168 361	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2022

Function	Project Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands							
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Roads and Stormwater	Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phas	53 241	2 241	15 000		22 000	
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Me	-	11 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Tlaseng- Roads and Stormwater Drainage S	-	4 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater (Thabaner	-	1 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana roads and stormwater- PHASE A	-	2 500				
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- PHASE C	-	2 500				
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- PHASE B	-	2 500				
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormater- PHASE D	-	2 500				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Me	-	7 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Me	-	5 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Ro	-	5 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Ro	-	5 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Me	-	4 600				
Roads and Stormwater	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater	-	4 300				
Roads and Stormwater	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwa	-	3 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwa	-	3 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tla	-	2 000				
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tla	-	2 000				
Roads and Stormwater	CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL ROADS II	-	903				
Roads and Stormwater	Roads>Boitekong Ward 22	-	700				
DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toile	-	6 000				
DTIS : Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Pha	-	2 000				
DTIS : Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Pha	-	2 000				
DTIS : Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Pha	-	2 000				
OMM : Project Management Unit	Acquisition of Laptops	-	500				
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Low Voltage Test Machines (Await descripti	-	1 500				
OMM : Regional Community Centres	Upgrading of Boitekong RCC	-	900				
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Renovations of Bojanala Building	-	800				
OMM : Regional Community Centres	Upgrading of Rankelenyane RCC	-	700				
DPS : Traffic Services	ROADBLOCK BUS	-	500				
DCD : Library & Information Serv	installation of alarm systems and Security m	-	400				
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	Waste Facilities Fencing/ Pallasade Fencing	-	400				
DPS : Traffic Services	ROADBLOCK BUS EQUIPMENTS	-	350				
DCD : Cemeteries	Fencing of Cemeteries / Pallasade Fencing	-	300				
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	carpet cleaning machines	-	200				
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Electrification of fencing - Electrical Offices	-	100				
OMM : Municipal Manager	Airconditioners	-	40				
DTIS : Water Service	New mains from Cashan Reservoir to Geelhe	-	16 959				
DTIS : Water Service	Agumentation of Groundwater supply to mai	-	10 000				
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Replacement of 33kV Cables (Industries and	35 550	35 550	-		-	
DTIS : Water Service	Capex : P.P.E > Sewer_Outfall Sewers (Wa	25 947	8 000	48 728		44 311	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	BUS DEPOT	21 131	-	32 376		33 672	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	STATIONS	19 437	19 437	22 240		29 457	
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Marikana roads and stormwa	19 000	13 200	12 000		20 000	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	NON MOTORISED WALK AWAY	18 500	-	26 222		16 340	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of vandilized network	18 000	18 000	18 000		18 000	
Roads and Stormwater	Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phas	16 000	12 000	5 000		15 000	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	INTERIM BUS DEPO	14 560	7 560	15 142		15 748	
Roads and Stormwater	Storm Water Drains - Phatsima	14 000	5 400	19 030		5 000	
DCD : Cemeteries	Upgrading of Rietvlei Cemetery Phase 2	13 526	10 526	25 000		-	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Integrated National Electrification Program	12 500	12 500	25 000		25 000	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	12 500	8 000	12 500		12 500	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	DESIGN, BUILDING AND OPERATIONS	12 058	17 058	12 540		13 042	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Electrical Tools and Equipment	11 975	9 875	7 600		8 750	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	10 000	10 000	15 000		15 000	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Subst	10 000	10 000	12 500		15 000	
DCD : Sport Facilities	Tlhabane West Sports Facility	10 000	8 000	20 000		10 000	
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex : Inta > Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acqu	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	TURNAROUND FACILITY	9 360	-	9 734		10 124	
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads &	8 000	2 000	6 500		7 000	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	DISASTER VEH- (SKIT UNIT, CABS, COM	8 000	8 000	400	700
DTIS : Water Service	Augmentation of water supply to the Nkandl	7 000	-	7 000	7 000
DTIS : Water Service	Augmentation of water supply to Freedom P	7 000	-	7 000	7 000
ESTATES	Capex : P.P.E > Land Acquisition	6 000	6 000	6 276	6 565
DTIS : Sanitation ServiceA	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Marikana Outfall	6 000	41	6 000	6 000
DTIS : Water Service	Rustenburg CBD AC & Aged Water Meters	5 500	-	5 500	5 500
DCD : CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND I	Capex : P.P.E > REVAMP OF MPHENI	5 230	4 430	5 471	5 722
Roads and Stormwater	Monnakato Roads and Stormwater	5 000	-	15 000	20 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lethabong Ward 27 Roads and Stormwater	5 000	-	15 000	20 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lethabong Ward 28 Roads and Stormwater	5 000	-	15 000	20 000
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads &	5 000	700	6 500	7 000
OMM: Project Management Unit	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CB	5 000	2 092	5 000	5 000
OMM: Project Management Unit	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	5 000	2 092	5 000	5 000
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT : BOIT	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
DTIS : Sanitation Service	Replacement Of Thibane Ac Sewer Bulk Li	5 000	5 000	-	-
DTIS : Sanitation Service	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES - P	4 500	-	4 500	4 500
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PPEQ : RUSTENBURG FLEA MARKET AN	-	4 450	-	-
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Dinne Estates Bulk Line	4 200	4 200	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	Marikana: Maditlokwe Informal Settlement	4 000	-	4 000	4 000
DTIS : Water Service	Construction of Bulk Water Pipeline: Bospo	4 000	11 000	25 000	45 000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads: Ramochana	4 000	4 300	5 000	15 000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Rob	4 000	4 000	14 474	13 000
Roads and Stormwater	Phatsima Roads and Stormwater Phase 5 (N	-	3 097	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade -Makolokwe Internal Roads	4 000	-	6 500	7 000
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads &	4 000	1 000	6 500	7 000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade & Construction of Roads: Kanana	4 000	4 000	12 000	5 000
DTIS : Sanitation Service	Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	4 000	4 000	1 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Storm Water Drains - Freedom Park	4 000	8 000	5 000	4 083
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY [CORPORATE S	Capex : P.P.E > Computer Equip - Laptops	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
OMM: Project Management Unit	Furniture	4 000	3 500	1 500	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads &	4 000	-	5 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Drainage (4 000	-	3 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Drainage (4 000	5 300	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Drainage (P	4 000	4 000	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	Thibane AC Water	4 000	8 000	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	The augmentation of water supply to the Bo	3 400	-	3 400	3 400
LAW ENFORCEMENT	SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS	3 400	3 400	1 500	700
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	UPGRADE OF RRT OFFICE	3 288	1 288	-	-
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Subs	3 000	3 000	4 000	5 000
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Netw	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
DTIS : Sanitation ServiceA	Boitekong Ext 8 - Upgrading of pump station	3 000	3 000	-	-
DTIS: Street Lighting	Robega High Mast Lights	-	3 000	-	-
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	FURNITURE	2 740	1 240	2 850	2 964
DTIS : Water Service	CONSTRUCTION OF SYFERBULT WATER	2 700	-	2 700	2 700
DTIS : Water Service	DINIE ESTATES - WATER SUPPLY PHASE	2 500	-	2 500	2 500
DTIS : Water Service	Upgrading of Water Supply Infrastructure in	2 500	-	2 500	2 500
DTIS : Water Service	Lekgalong Water Supply	2 500	-	2 500	2 500
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Ripple Relays Streetlights and Geysers (Nev	2 500	-	8 000	6 015
LAW ENFORCEMENT	BIOMETRICS SYSTEM	2 400	2 400	1 000	500
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : R	-	2 287	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT	VEHICLES (TOWING VEHICLES 4 TON, T	2 200	2 200	100	1 200
DCD : CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND I	Capex : P.P.E > Revamp_Civic Centre	2 092	2 092	2 188	2 289
DTIS: Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Light	2 000	2 000	3 500	4 000
DTIS: Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenthal/	2 000	2 000	3 500	4 000
DTIS: Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana PH	2 000	6 000	3 500	4 000
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	HV Test machine and Equipment (replacem	2 000	2 000	-	2 500
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : R	2 000	2 000	2 092	2 188
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X	2 000	2 000	1 000	500
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOU	2 000	1 650	1 000	-
DTIS : Water Service	Phatsima Extension 3 Water Supply Scheme	2 000	-	-	-
DTIS : Sanitation Service	Sewer Lethabong & Toilet Structures	2 000	-	-	-
DTIS : Sanitation Service	Upgrading & Extension Of The Bospoort Wa	2 000	2 000	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	PROVISION OF WATER SUPPLY IN PHOA	1 700	-	1 700	1 700
HOUSING PROVISION	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement_ Stoves & Gy	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Injection tester - Primary and secondary	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 750
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	Three 23/25 staff transporters	1 200	1 200	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	340 -REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES - RUS	1 000	-	1 000	1 000
DCD: Waste Management	Construction of Marikana Waste Transfer St	1 000	4 000	2 500	3 000
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Batteries and Chargers	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500
POLICY AND RESEARCH [LOCAL ECONOMIC	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : O	1 000	-	1 046	1 094
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : S	1 000	-	1 046	1 094

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : U	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : IN	1 000	-	1 046	1 094
DTIS : Sanitation ServiceA	Savanna Falls - Sewer connection	1 000	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Mam	1 000	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Lefa	1 000	3 300	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Maile	1 000	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads: Sondela	1 000	2 200	-	-
DTIS : Water Service	Erection of A 3ML Steel Tank At Tierkloof	1 000	-	1 000	1 000
DTIS : Water Service	Provision of Temporary Water Supply in Rie	700	-	700	700
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Distribution - Replacement of Electricians T	500	1 000	600	700
LICENSE AND TESTING	STAFF & PUBLIC TOILETS (MARIKANA RI	500	500	-	600
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : S	500	500	523	547
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : C	500	500	523	547
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : G	500	-	523	547
LICENSE AND TESTING	BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC MARIKANA	500	-	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT	PORTABLE OFFICE	500	500	-	-
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PPEQ : FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPM	490	490	513	536
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	404	404	421	437
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : R	350	-	366	383
Mechanical Engineering Services	Tool boxes : Mechanics X7	350	350	-	-
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FRII	310	310	143	148
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT : SMM	300	300	314	328
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT : REF	300	300	314	328
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PPEQ : FIRE HYDRANTS AND HOSES	300	-	314	328
TRAFFIC SERVICES	BAKKIE WITH CANOPY FOR WARRANTS	300	300	-	-
LICENSE AND TESTING	FURNITURE FOR MARIKANA REGISTERII	300	300	-	-
LICENSE AND TESTING	SHELTER FOR CLIENT WAITING FOR SE	300	300	-	-
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	Capex : P.P.E > Brushcutters - Parks	300	300	-	-
DCD : LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICE	OFFICE & SPECIALIZED LIBRARY FURNI	270	-	145	83
POLICY AND RESEARCH [LOCAL ECONOMIC	INTANGIBLE ASSETS : DATABASE SOFT	250	250	262	274
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Har	200	200	200	200
LAW ENFORCEMENT	EQUIPMENT (PORTABLE RADIO, FIREAR	180	180	100	70
LAW ENFORCEMENT	POUND REFURBISHMENT	150	150	50	50
Mechanical Engineering Services	Furniture	150	150	-	-
Mechanical Engineering Services	Tool boxes : Fitters x2 , boilermaker X 3 and	150	150	-	-
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	05 tractor slashers	130	230	-	-
OMM: Regional Community Centres	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING MARIK	124	124	-	-
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	Vehicle trailers	120	120	-	-
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	LAPTOPS	110	110	114	119
OEM : Executive Mayor	Communications - Equipment/Tools of Trade	100	100	105	109
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PPEQ : CARPORT X15	100	-	105	109
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : S	100	-	105	109
TRAFFIC SERVICES	PORTABLE RADIO	100	100	80	50
TRAFFIC SERVICES	BLUE LAMPS FOR MANAGERS	100	200	50	30
TRAFFIC SERVICES	OFFICE FURNITURE	100	100	50	20
LAW ENFORCEMENT	OFFICE FURNITURE	100	100	50	20
TRAFFIC SERVICES	CARPORTS FOR COUNCIL VEHICLES	100	100	-	-
Mechanical Engineering Services	Mobile welding Machine	90	90	-	-
OMM: Internal Audit	Audit software: Licence fees	85	-	89	93
OMM: Regional Community Centres	FURNITURE FREEDOM PARK RCC	85	85	-	-
BTO : SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	CAMERAS	80	80	-	-
BTO : SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	RECORDERS	80	80	-	-
OMM: Internal Audit	Laptops	72	157	24	-
DCD : Swimming Pools	Water Pumps and Motors	65	65	60	65
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	Blower machines for Parks	60	60	-	-
BTO : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	52	52	55	57
DCD : LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICE	AIR CONDITIONER	50	111	150	150
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : H	50	-	52	55
RURAL DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC D	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : IF	50	-	52	55
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP	50	-	20	20
TRAFFIC SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONER	50	-	20	10
LAW ENFORCEMENT	BLUE LIGHT MANAGERS	50	50	20	10
DCD : Swimming Pools	Pool Sweeper	50	50	-	-
DCD : Waste Management	SCANNER	30	30	-	-
DCS : Administrative Support	Replacement of Furniture	25	25	-	-
DCD : CEMETERIES [COMMUNITY DEVELOPM	Water pump generators	25	25	-	-
Mechanical Engineering Services	Mobile Compressor	25	25	-	-
Mechanical Engineering Services	Mobile Generator	25	25	-	-
Mechanical Engineering Services	Portapack	20	20	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES	PROJECTOR FOR TRAINING	15	15	5	10
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	EQUIPMENT	15	15	21	29

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

OMM: Regional Community Centres	Office Equipment	10	10	-	-	-	-
LICENSE AND TESTING	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FRIDGE x3, DUST H	-	-	110	-	775	-
LICENSE AND TESTING	PUBLIC PARKING FOR ROBEGA	-	-	-	-	300	-
LICENSE AND TESTING	REPLACEMENT OF WEIGH BRIDGE	-	-	2 500	-	-	-
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT (LOCAL ECONC	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT : R	-	-	-	-	-	-
		624 583	519 447	647 292	-	659 297	-
Entities:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>							
Entity Name							
<i>Project name</i>							

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Service charges		209 725	–						–	209 725	218 953	228 806
Investment revenue		4 095	–						–	4 095	4 320	4 558
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	213 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 820	223 273	233 364
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Depreciation & asset impairment		38 497	–						–	38 497	40 191	42 000
Finance charges		216	–						–	216	228	240
Other expenditure		145 058	–						–	145 058	152 937	161 454
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	183 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 772	193 356	203 694
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) ÷ G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

APPENDIX - FINAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE 2021/22

BUDGET PER VOTE (INTERNAL DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE)	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	432,675,549	168,609,971	100,000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	261,980,711	110,941,408	10,199,600
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	507,131	82,352,650	4,025,000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	601,946,369	252,605,344	212,300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	175,978,184	309,791,681	23,705,000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	12,807,962	68,333,434	7,500,000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	3,893,846	34,588,525	17,076,977
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	291,542,027	522,124,212	33,339,698
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	4,746,741,236	4,068,647,732	268,882,000
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	213,778,084	406,071,587	197,353,253
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	210,550,323	175,671,871	-
TOTAL	6,952,401,422	6,199,738,415	562,393,828

Budgeted Surplus

752,663,007

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. This schedule illustrates the budget per municipal directorate based on our internal department structure.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6155/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

Your reference:

Our reference: 2022/002

Date: 17 January 2022

Enquiries:

Telephone

E-Mail:

Mr P Maas

083 445 7287

pet.maas@tigros.co.za

MEMO

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/22

Background:

The RWST budget was approved by the Board per resolution #94 after it was discussed at board meetings dated 6 May 2021 and 20 May 2021. Certain refinements are required after some initiatives did not materialise.

Volume impact:

The revenue from sewer treatment charges remains uncertain due to blockage of main sewers and volume is difficult to predict and revenue therefor remains unadjusted.

Revenue – Off Take impact:

In 2021 RLM relinquished its 4ML/day off take sales. The loss in sales from the RLM Off-take volumes was planned to be caught up in 2022 by the additional sales to the mines, resulting in total sales of R 229 mil. (almost in line with 6,5% escalation since the audited 2020 AFS) Catching up proved more difficult as capacity constraints from the mines (pump sizes etc) needed to be addressed. Another important factor is the Rustenburg Sewer plant is having difficulty to produce "compliant water" to Rustenburg Platinum mine because of three factors namely 1) aging plant and 2) Rainbow Chicken effluent discharge outside of their allowed permit limits, and 3) the volume receive exceeds the plant capacity to treat same. We are therefor having trouble to produce quality water all the time. A council item in this regard was submitted.

Estimated impact is a negative R 2 mii per annum.

Bokamosso impact:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6155/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

The taking over of the Bokamosso plant is held back by the authorisation of the Trust Deed, therefor the plant have not yet been taken over. This delay in taking over of the plant need to be factored into the budget.

Estimated impact on the sales this year is that we will earn less revenue, but similarly the cost of sales will reduce resulting in a nett impact of R 88,490 less profit.

Glencore:

Glencore has requested treated sewer (industrial water) for some time, but the state of the Red Line never allowed for it. A maintenance effort went into the Red Line (a RLM line) and we were able to get water delivered at Glencore. The demand from Glencore is very low when compared to Anglo and Impala. Glencore's demand is on an "as and when required" basis, mostly during dry-season when they have space in their catchment dam and therefor difficult to predict.

Our best estimate for the year is additional revenue of R 500 000 for the full year.

Other income of R 12 000 for sludge sales at R 1 000 per month.

General Expenses:

The following amounts budgeted under "General Expenses" will not materialise this year and will result in a saving:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reason</u>
• MSCOA	R 2,806,105	SAGE re-tender RLM
• New Trust Structure	R 7,000,000	Section 78 - RLM
• Office Rental	R 250,000	On site office in stead of rental
• The MSCOA cost have to be removed as RLM reported they are parting ways with SAGE. The quotation we received from SAGE of R 2,8 mil will therefor be saved and as soon as RLM procured a new service provider, the MSCOA implementation will proceed.		
• An amount of R 7 mil was allowed for the new Trust structure, but as the section 78 regulatory process from RLM was outstanding, this could not proceed and have to be		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6156/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

removed from the budget. It might proceed after RLM completed its section 78 process.

- Office rental of R 250 000 was allowed for but can be removed as space was occupied inside the Rustenburg Waste Water Treatment plant admin building, after old water purification facilities was removed and the office space refurbished.

Professional Indemnity:

Correction. Item removed in 2021.

Leasing Charges:

Correction as this item was duplicated. The amount also required recalculation.

Legal Fees:

On approval of the 2021/22 budget it was anticipated that Legal fees might require upward adjustment as the section 78 process is still "work in progress" and once completed by RLM, it might be possible that our legal agreements and business structure will require legal input. We were also unsure if the CMS matter would be opposed and this might bring about a hefty legal bill. At the point of approval of the 2022 budget, no additional budget have been provided for legal cost.

In the approved budget the legal fees was estimated at a conservative R 199 908, which will remain for Contractual Legal work only.

As reported to the Board on 2 July'21, the CMS matter was indeed now heading to court and provision was to be made for SC representation in the high court and is anticipated at R 850 000. Regulation 36 deviation for exceptional circumstances was explained and minuted on 2 July 2021 and accepted by the board. Refer to item B3 of Board meeting dated 2 July 2021.

Unforeseen internal battles at Board Level escalated to the High Court and was discussed at Board level on 5 August'21. The process ended up at Arbitration and was ongoing. The cost of the investigating committee is estimated at R 199 000 and the total estimated cost of the

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6155/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

parties summoned to Arbitration was R 3,165,486 (including the cost of the Arbitrator). Of this cost RLM is supposed to pay half of the Fees due to the Arbitrator and their own cost. I assumed our cost to be 2/3 of the R 3,165,486 which would be R 2,110,324. Per the minutes of 5 August'21 the board took note and authorised this legal cost for the adjustment budget. Refer to item B4c on minutes of 5 August 2021. The exact division of cost between RLM and RWST at this point remains unclear and we estimate at best.

Therefor the estimate additional legal fees of R 3,159,324 need to be budgeted for.

Depreciation:

Depreciation of assets were budgeted at R 38,497,395 and need to be set aside for assets and plant replacements which are aging rapidly. After the componentisation of the new Boitekong Sewer Treatment plant previously located in WIP, the depreciation refinement was done. The total depreciation required is R 39,337,755.

Therefor an additional depreciation of R 840,360 is required per annum as a book entry.

Earnings:

Earnings per the approved budget for 2021/22 was estimated at R 44,551,217. The earnings per the adjustment budget is expected to be R 49,380,979

Earnings per original approved budget '21/22				44 551 217
Summary of Changes:				
Off take impact				-2 000 000
Bokamosso - Nett				-88 490
Glencore				500 000
Other income - Sludge				12 000
MSCOA				2 806 105
Admin Structure				7 000 000
Office Rental saving				250 000
Proff Indemnity				85 000
Leasing Charges Correction				216 056
Leasing Charges Correction				48 775
Legal Fees				- 3 159 324
				5 670 122
Depreciation				-840 360
Earnings per draft adj budget '21/22				49 380 979

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6155/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

Balance Sheet:

The assets and liabilities are stated in the Balance sheet, and so is the CAPEX projects
All items contained in this balance sheet budget is exclusive of Vat.

Cash and Debtors:

The RLM/RWST repayment agreement whereby RLM repays the RWST 3x per annum, brings about a cash inflow of R 54,8 mil per annum. The agreement is also very clear that RLM must keep the service charges at "current". These assumptions were used in creating the balance sheet budget. The depreciation allowed for in the income statement has a cash positive impact and is added back when the cash on hand is calculated. If RLM continue to honour the debt agreement and the mines remain on current levels, the cash is calculated to be on R 255 mil on 30 June'22. The debtors is anticipated to be R 207 mil on 30 June'22.

CAPEX:

- Rustenburg Waste Water Plant: No provision has been made yet for the upgrade of the Rustenburg Waste Water treatment works, or the funding thereof. Total cost required is estimated at R 410 mil. NOT INCLUDED.
- R 62 mil progress was provided for capex on the Bospoort plant for 2022, but was reliant on the CMS court case. The CMS Court Case is awaiting a court date and the capex is therefor delayed until finalisation of said court process. Provision for completion is made toward 2023/24.
- At the Rustenburg Waste Water Treatment plant the Beltpresses that removes water from the sludge needs refurbishment as their capacity deteriorated and impacts negatively on the water treatment and quality process. An additional sub-mersable pump for the wash-water at the same plant is required and the current TLB has reached the end of its economic use-full life and needs replacement. The total estimated amount for this is R 6,612,200 (R5,3 mil + R 750' + R 500')
- For the Bospoort Pipe and Reservoir, R 89 mil progress was provided. It was anticipated the tender to be awarded and execution to commence. Instead, RLM

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022



Trust Number: IT 6155/2003

Trust ADDRESS 701 Missionary Mpheni House, Cnr Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Road, Rustenburg. Postal Address: The Trust Administrator, Postnet Suite 4490, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg 0300 TEL +27 83 445 7287 FAX +27 0866 45 8844

requested the project be divided into four contracts instead of one. This mean the Engineers had to split the tender process into four different tenders. This consumed time and caused delays. The first contract was advertised and tenders closed in Dec'21. The progress for the year is anticipated to be R 21 mil up to 30 June'22 and R 77 mil in 2023. For 2024 the Capex on the Bospoort Reservoir and Pipe is anticipated to be R46,5 mil and R 86 mil in 2025 bringing the total project cost to R 241 mil excl Vat. MIG funds R 152 mil and the rest is funded from our reserves.

- MIG funds received is indicated as equity.

Format:

The 2021/22 approved budget was transferred onto the NT budget format. This draft Adjustment budget was also transferred to the NT format and is available should it be required.

Regards

Pet Maas

Trust Administrator

Rustenburg Water Service Trust

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

Rustenburg Water Services Trust Multi year budget summary Draft Adj Budget 2021-22

RWST DRAFT ADJ BUDGET 2021/22 V2									
Revenue:									
	Audited 2019/20 Full	Audited 2020/21 Full	Approved Budget 12 months 30 June'22	Actual 6 months 31 Dec'21	1,065 Projected 12 months 30 June'22	Draft Adj Budget 12 months 30 June'22	1,055 Medium Term 30 June'23	1,055 Medium Term 30 June'24	
RLM - STC Income (CPI+)	R 69 740 740	77 426 227	75 856 329	33 439 067	66 878 134	75 856 329	80 028 427	84 429 990	
RLM Off Take (CPI)	R 10 067 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue (CPI)	R 15 375 733	26 693 542	22 550 208	10 671 210	21 342 421	22 550 208	23 790 470	25 098 946	
Boitekong - STC Income (CPI+)	R 33 304 746	36 681 632	38 967 976	18 893 381	37 786 762	38 967 976	41 111 214	43 372 331	
Bospoort - Potable Water Revenue (Rnd)	R 3 824 851	4 217 358	4 478 164	2 175 972	4 351 944	4 478 164	4 724 463	4 984 309	
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue (Rnd)	R 4 406 880	4 693 327	4 998 393	2 473 774	4 947 549	4 998 393	5 273 305	5 563 336	
RLM - Lethabong & Monakato (CPI)	R 1 854 202	3 119 801	2 835 328	876 004	1 752 008	2 835 328	2 991 271	3 155 791	
RLM - Kloof (Rnd)	R 879 041	1 314 847	1 278 672	787 269	1 574 539	1 278 672	1 348 999	1 423 194	
RLM - Effluent (CPI)	R -	-	2 359 725	-	-	589 931	2 489 510	2 626 433	
RLM - Bokamoso									
	139 443 872	154 146 733	153 324 795	69 316 678	138 633 366	151 555 001	161 757 658	170 654 330	
Water Sales-Off take - Mines (CPI)	R 63 986 679,52	66 181 271	65 944 357	36 651 497	73 302 994	65 944 357	69 571 297	73 397 718	
Other - Mine Water	R 12 000,00	12 000	10 551 097	-	-	8 551 097	11 131 408	11 743 635	
Glencore				522 762	1 045 524	500 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	
Total Income Increase	203 442 551	220 340 004	220 820 249	106 490 937	212 981 874	226 550 456	242 460 363	255 795 683	
8%									
Expenses:									
Contracted Services:									
- Operator cost: Rustenburg plant	-52 150 745	-53 295 272	-55 658 941	-26 147 941	-52 295 883	-55 658 941	-58 720 183	-61 949 793	
- Operator cost: Boitekong plant	-11 109 808	-19 039 780	-23 302 877	-9 771 914	-19 543 829	-23 302 877	-24 584 536	-25 936 685	
- Operator cost: Bospoort plant	-15 163 549	-15 773 680	-17 806 196	-8 225 506	-16 451 013	-17 806 196	-18 785 537	-19 818 742	
- Operator cost: Monakato and Lethabong	-3 617 687	-3 660 767	-3 902 965	-1 910 120	-3 820 240	-3 902 965	-4 117 628	-4 344 097	
- Operator cost: Kloof	-1 743 441	-1 782 146	-1 886 444	-888 307	-1 776 614	-1 886 444	-1 990 198	-2 099 659	
- Operator cost: Bokamoso	-703 232	-1 054 934	-2 241 739	-	-	-560 435	-2 365 034	-2 495 111	
- Operator cost: Effluent	-5 943 416	-6 254 017	-1 029 448	-629 815	-1 259 631	-1 029 448	-1 086 068	-1 145 801	
- Operator cost: Management	-6 772 988	-9 695 767	-6 626 020	-3 294 696	-6 589 392	-6 626 020	-6 990 451	-7 374 926	
- Operator Plant repairs moved from overheads			-15 241 880	-7 868 554	-15 737 107	-15 241 880	-16 080 183	-16 964 593	
	-97 204 866	-110 856 363	-127 696 510	-58 736 855	-117 473 710	-126 015 206	-134 719 818	-142 129 408	
Gross Profit	106 237 685	109 483 641	95 123 739	47 754 082	95 508 164	100 535 250	107 740 545	113 666 275	
	0,52	0,50	0,44	0,45	0,45	0,44	0	0	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

DRAFT ADJ BUDGET 2021/22																
V2																
Revenue:																
General Expenses:																
Admin, Insurance, Monitoring	Audited	2019/20	Audited	2020/21	Budget	12 months	Actual	6 months	Projected	12 months	Adj Budget	12 months	Medium	Term	Medium	Term
Administrators Remuneration	Full	2019/20	Full	2020/21	30 June 22	31 Dec 21	30 June 22	30 June 22	30 June 22	30 June 22	30 June 22	30 June 23	30 June 24			
New Admin Structure	-2 818 670		-1 399 571		-7 000 000							-7 385 000	-7 791 175			
New Software					-2 806 105							-2 960 441	-3 123 265			
New: Server + 3 Laptops + printer					-270 000							-284 850	-300 517			
New: Office Rental					-250 000							-263 750	-278 256			
New: Stationary, Printing + Office related					-50 000							-52 750	-55 651			
Provision for Doubtful debts													-			
External Audit Fees	-		-2 336 902		-1 083 115	-67 980	-135 960	-1 083 115	-1 083 115	-6 733	-1 142 686	-1 205 534	-7 494			
Bank Charges	-946 517		-897 714		-6 733	-2 956	-5 913	-6 733	-7 103							
Insurance	-13 239		-8 860													
Impairment loss	-264 836		-610 683													
Professional Indemnity	-842 214		-708 946		-823 666	-404 600	-809 200	-823 666								
Leasing Charges					-85 000											
Legal Fees	-186 869		-298 301		-216 056											
Maintenance Emergency					-199 808	-1 643 487	-3 286 974	-3 359 232	-868 968	-916 761	-94 607	-227 939	-240 476			
O & M Tender	-2 786 601		-2 897 163		-3 086 053	-1 680 144	-3 360 288	-3 000 000	-210 903	-3 229 075	-3 165 000	-3 255 786	-3 332 503			
Disbursements			-14 082			-7 511	-15 022	-3 086 053	-3 915 014	-3 434 854	-4 130 340					
Salaries	-141 083		-1 984 740		-3 710 914	-1 848 000	-3 696 001	-3 710 914	-386 681	-407 948						
Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-319 110		-195 919		-366 522	-99 931	-199 861	-366 522								
DWS Compliance	-212 131															
	-8 214 160		-11 671 991		-22 954 071	-5 754 610	-11 509 219	-15 756 234	-24 216 546	-25 548 456						
Earnings before Interest & Tax	98 023 625		97 811 650		79 169 668	41 999 473	83 998 945	84 779 015	83 524 000	88 117 820						
Interest Received	6 356 089		2 755 072		4 095 000	2 102 780	4 205 559	4 095 000	4 320 225	4 557 837						
Interest Accrued - old	-10 176 604		-55 702 98		-216 056	-87 615	-175 229	-167 281	-227 939	-240 476						
Interest Accrued - WCWDM																
Depreciation	-32 508 454		-390 46 437		-38 497 395	-19 110 188	-38 220 377	-39 337 755	-38 497 395	-38 497 395						
To retained earnings																
Other Income (MIG)	61 696 556		55 949 967		44 551 217	24 904 449	49 808 898	49 368 980	49 118 891	53 937 787						
Other Income (MIG)	11 666 817		6 091 816													
Other Income (MIG Vat)	2 058 674		23 793 750													
Other income	6 406		10 062			9 250	18 500	12 000	12 660	13 366						
To retained earnings	75 427 453		85 845 615		44 551 217	24 913 699	49 827 398	49 380 980	49 131 551	53 951 143						
	75 427 453		85 845 615		44 551 217	24 913 699	49 827 398	49 380 980								

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

DRAFT ADJ BUDGET 2021/22
V2
Revenue:
Capital Budget

Assets	Audited 2019/20 Full	Audited 2020/21 Full	Budget 12 months 30 June'22	Actual 6 months 31 Dec'21	Projected 12 months 30 June'22	Adj Budget 12 months 30 June'22	Medium Term 30 June'23	Medium Term 30 June'24
Nett Plant Assets			303 720 323	478 902 723		457 568 118	265 222 929	226 725 534
WIP - Capital Projects								
MIG WIP - Bospoort pipe	9 721 672	10 202 484	115 736 434	9 955 801		31 235 886	224 244 852	264 725 711
MIG WIP - Monakato Inlet	388 986	388 986	400 000	388 987		388 987	400 000	400 000
MIG WIP - Botlekong plant Ext	155 354 797	-	156 980 716				156 980 716	156 980 716
Kloof harvest								
MIG WIP - Bospoort Plant Ext	58 346 051	62 286 175	122 215 668	60 686 763		60 428 677	174 673 121	174 673 121
Anglo DAF								
Rib - Concrete Sludge Slab		3 534 597		3 534 597		6 612 200		
Rib - Sludge de Watering+Ancillary								
Sludge equipment								
Total Plant and Equipment	599 190 478	573 318 115	699 053 141	553 488 870		556 233 868	821 521 618	823 505 082
MIG Bridge Fin Loan (debtor)								
Debtors - RLM	252 966 894	260 812 876	168 356 421	206 533 976		160 520 500	114 356 421	60 356 421
Debtors - Mines	21 339 536	12 563 214	11 687 962	17 207 673		11 687 962	14 187 962	13 937 962
Debtors - MIG	8 403 127	6 541 235	3 066 962	7 381 857		35 559 579	3 066 962	3 066 962
Bank and cash	70 030 714	94 892 464	215 901 172	187 747 691		253 373 431	261 023 718	367 472 889
Accumulated Assets(additions)	951 930 749	947 927 904	1 098 065 658	972 340 067		1 017 375 340	1 214 156 681	1 268 339 316
	-0	-0	-0	-0		-0	-0	0
Equity / Liabilities								
Statutory Funds								
Reserves - Revaluation	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000
Reserves - Revaluation	265 353 339	264 760 558	266 353 339	264 760 558		264 760 558	266 353 339	266 353 339
Retained income - prior years	298 099 243	374 437 154	436 976 565	460 282 769		453 319 380	481 527 783	530 646 674
Retained income - this year	75 427 453	85 845 615	44 551 217	24 913 699		49 380 980	49 118 891	53 937 787
ABSA: Long term Liabilities	54 750 904	0	-	-				
RLM Lease + Prepayments	1 844 271	1 592 992	1 163 913	1 448 476		1 290 326	868 270	562 618
Creditors								
Equity:								
Equity: MIG contribution - Monakato	48 975 365	14 811 411	14 158 533	13 485 308		14 158 533	15 158 533	15 709 033
Equity: MIG contribution - Botlekong								
Equity: MIG contribution - Bospoort pipe	119 300 000	119 300 000	119 300 000	119 300 000		119 300 000	119 300 000	119 300 000
Equity: MIG contribution - Bospoort plant	9 463 586	9 463 586	115 736 434	10 432 669		31 235 886	182 004 208	182 004 208
Equity: MIG conditional contribution	54 215 588	54 215 598	76 324 657	54 215 588		60 428 677	76 324 657	76 324 657
	23 500 000	23 500 000	23 500 000	23 500 000		23 500 000	23 500 000	23 500 000
Accumulated Liabilities	951 930 750	947 927 904	1 098 065 659	972 340 067		1 017 375 340	1 214 156 681	1 268 339 316
	-0	-0	-0	-0		-0	-0	0

Notes: Budget assumptions

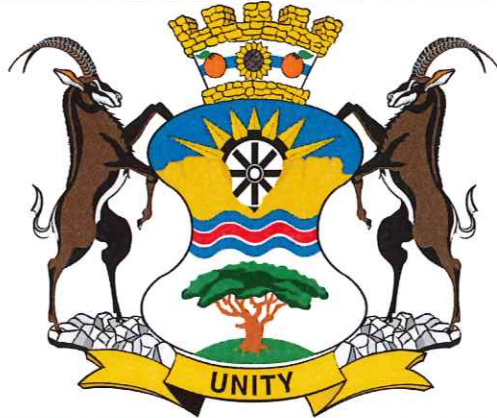
2022 Adjustment Budget Assumptions:

1. Refer to Board MEMO 13/00/c/letter/memo/2022/2022-002-Memo - RWST Adj Budget2021-22

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**OFFICE OF THE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
UNIT: LEGAL AND VALUATION**

MEMORANDUM



TO: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**AND TO: MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MANAGER: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT**

7 March 2022

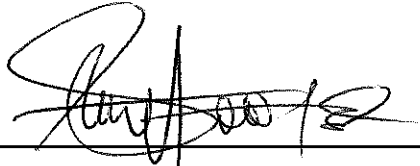
RE: LEGAL COMMENTS: TABLING OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. We refer to the above and wish to advise as follows: -
 - 1.1 Section 153 of the Constitution of Republic of South Africa, 1993 *inter alia* provides that the Municipality must structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community.
 - 1.2 In giving effect to the above, Section 28 of the MFMA *inter alia* provides that the Municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustment budget and the adjustment budget must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under collection of revenue during the current year and may appropriate additional revenues that have come available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget. Further as provided, the adjustment budget must be in a prescribed format and only the Executive Mayor may table an adjustment budget in a prescribed format to the Municipal Council.
 - 1.3 The adjustment budget as required by Section 28 of MFMA must be accompanied by an explanation on how the adjustment budget affects the annual budget and a motivation for the changes including an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and any other supporting documentation as prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 393 of 2009. (MBRR)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 11 MARCH 2022

- 1.4 Regulation 23 (1) of the MBRR provides the timeframe for tabling an adjustment budget and in terms of the Regulations an adjustment budget referred to section 28 (2) (b), (d) and (f) may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the Council but not later than the 28 February of the current year.
- 1.5 In terms of Section 26 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, once the Council has adopted the adjustment budget, a public notice has to be advertised in the local newspapers and the satellite offices including the libraries and municipal website inviting the public to view the approved adjustment budget.

We accordingly advise.



HEAD: LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES

Mr. S. L. MOLOTSANE